

---

# SOC APPROVED

---

1

2



European Network of  
Transmission System Operators  
for Electricity

---

## QUALITY OF CGMES DATASETS AND CALCULATIONS

---

FOR SYSTEM OPERATIONS

---

VERSION 4, 30 AUGUST 2024

---

SYSTEM OPERATIONS COMMITTEE (CGM OPDE TASK TEAM)

### 3 **COPYRIGHT NOTICE:**

#### 4 **Copyright © ENTSO-E. All Rights Reserved.**

5 This document and its whole translations may be copied and furnished to others, and derivative  
6 works that comment on or otherwise explain it or assist in its implementation may be prepared,  
7 copied, published and distributed, in whole or in part, without restriction of any kind, provided that  
8 the above copyright notice and this paragraph are included on all such copies and derivative works.  
9 However, this document itself may not be modified in any way, except for literal and whole  
10 translation into languages other than English and under all circumstances, the copyright notice or  
11 references to ENTSO-E may not be removed.

12 This document and the information contained herein is provided on an "as is" basis.

13 **ENTSO-E DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT**  
14 **LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY THAT THE USE OF THE INFORMATION HEREIN WILL NOT**  
15 **INFRINGE ANY RIGHTS OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS**  
16 **FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

17 **This document is maintained by ENTSO-E CGM OPDE Task Team (CGM OPDE TT).**

#### 18 **NOTE CONCERNING WORDING USED IN THIS DOCUMENT**

19 The force of the following words is modified by the requirement level of the document in which they  
20 are used.

- 21 • **MUST:** This word, or the terms "REQUIRED" or "SHALL", means that the definition is  
22 an absolute requirement of the specification.
- 23 • **MUST NOT:** This phrase, or the phrase "SHALL NOT", means that the definition is  
24 an absolute prohibition of the specification.
- 25 • **SHOULD:** This word, or the adjective "RECOMMENDED", means that there may  
26 exist valid reasons in particular circumstances to ignore a particular item, but the full  
27 implications shall be understood and carefully weighed before choosing a different  
28 course.
- 29 • **SHOULD NOT:** This phrase, or the phrase "NOT RECOMMENDED", means that  
30 there may exist valid reasons in particular circumstances when the particular  
31 behaviour is acceptable or even useful, but the full implications should be  
32 understood and the case carefully weighed before implementing any behaviour  
33 described with this label.
- 34 • **MAY:** This word, or the adjective "OPTIONAL", means that an item is truly optional.  
35 One vendor may choose to include the item because a particular marketplace  
36 requires it or because the vendor feels that it enhances the product while another  
37 vendor may omit the same item. An implementation which does not include a  
38 particular option **MUST** be prepared to interoperate with another implementation  
39 which does include the option, though perhaps with reduced functionality. In the  
40 same vein an implementation which does include a particular option **MUST** be  
41 prepared to interoperate with another implementation which does not include the  
42 option (except, of course, for the feature the option provides.).

43

44 **VERSION NOTES:**

45 This version of the document introduces some new rules, and it modifies existing based on the  
46 recommendations collected since version 3.3.1 was approved. Details on the previous changes of  
47 the document can be found in section 17.4. Section 15 on DC IGM constraints is by now added as  
48 informative (i.e. for information on rule processing, however not blocking the publication of IGMs in  
49 case of errors). The same applies for OPC related rules includes in section 16.

50 Summary of constraints/rules in this version:

- 51 - 318 in total. AC IGM and CGM: 242 and DC IGM related: 72
- 52 - 63 out of 72 DC IGM constraints are from CGMES v3.0
- 53 - 91 from 245 constrains for AC IGM and CGM are standard constraints from CGMES v2.4  
54 and CGMES v3.0
- 55 - 47 out of 245 constrains for AC IGM and CGM are standard constraints from CGMES v3.0
- 56 - 104 out of 245 constrains for AC IGM and CGM are business specific.
- 57 - 4 constraints are specific for cross validation with OPC data.

58

59 The statistics stated below are excluding DC IGM rules and OPC rules.

60

61 1. New constraints in this version (15): InfiniteVoltageSources, AclGMwithDCclasses,  
62 BaseVoltageVsContainerVoltage, TablePointOutsideTapChangerLimits, VoltageTargetConsistencyAtTN, TNnotInIsland,  
63 OpenNonRetainedSwitchVsTN, ClosedNonRetainedSwitchVsTN, InvalidTapChangerRatio,  
64 CGMSSHmismatch, BaseVoltageTNvsTransformer, IgmSSHvsCgmSSH,  
65 SMOperatingModePCconsistency, SMrefPriority, EquipmentTerminals, SMNullIP

67

68 2. Modified constraints – Content changes (4): NumberOfSubstations, ControlAreaInstance,  
69 SMRatedSunrealistic, SynchronousCondenserMode

70

71 3. Modified constraints – Content and Severity changes (5): GeneratingUnitNominalIP,  
72 ControlLinkedToTopology, EquivalentInjectionControlEnabled, SlackNode,  
73 ParticipatingGeneratingUnit

74

75 4. Modified constraints – Changes of severity (19 only two are Error the rest changed to Info):  
76 ModelDescription, NotMandatoryClass, NotMandatoryProperty, CNTerminals,  
77 OperationalLimitSetAtTerminal, PATL4, PATL5, ACLineSegmentX, SeriesCompensatorX,  
78 EquivalentBranchX, PowerTransformerEndR, PowerTransformerEndX, SVC Ratings,  
79 SmallTopologicalIsland, FakeVoltage, InconsistentCurrentLimits,  
80 InconsistentTnBaseVoltage, TICvergenceStatMissing, TICvergenceStatDiverged

81

82 5. Modified constraints – Editorial changes (3): EQDIFFEQ, EQDIFFOperationalLimit,  
83 SvInjectionLimit. Note this list does not include other small editorial changes such as typos,  
84 spaces, etc.

85

86 6. Deleted constraints – TapChangerTargetRange, ControlOfIslandsMissing

87

88 The document was restructured to facilitate transition to between different CGMES versions. The  
89 rules are categorised by standard and business specific.

90

91

92	<b>TABLE OF CONTENTS</b>	
93	<b>1 INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>16</b>
94	<b>2 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS .....</b>	<b>18</b>
95	<b>3 ABBREVIATED TERMS .....</b>	<b>21</b>
96	<b>4 REFERENCES.....</b>	<b>22</b>
97	4.1 GENERAL .....	22
98	4.2 DOCUMENT HIERARCHY .....	23
99	<b>5 GENERAL RULES .....</b>	<b>24</b>
100	5.1 RULES AND CONSTRAINTS .....	24
101	5.2 VALIDATION LEVELS.....	24
102	5.3 RULES' CONSTANTS.....	26
103	5.4 NUMBER PRECISION.....	27
104	5.5 VALIDATION HANDLING AND REPORTING OF VALIDATION RESULTS.....	27
105	5.6 MODIFICATIONS IN CGMES 2.4 INTRODUCED BY QOCD.....	29
106	5.7 GROSS VS NET PRODUCTION VALUES .....	29
107	5.8 INTEGRATION OF VALIDATORS.....	29
108	5.9 FILE NAME AND FILE HEADER .....	30
109	5.9.1 DATASETS FOR INTRADAY PROCESS .....	32
110	5.9.2 MD:MODEL.DESCRPTION .....	35
111	<b>6 GENERAL GUIDELINES .....</b>	<b>36</b>
112	6.1 CIMXML SYNTAX.....	36
113	6.2 RDF SCHEMA.....	37
114	6.3 NAMING RELATED ATTRIBUTES' CONSTRAINTS.....	37
115	6.4 CONTAINMENT RULES .....	37
116	6.5 MODEL ASSEMBLY .....	38
117	6.6 SYNCHRONOUS MACHINE OPERATIONAL LIMITS .....	38
118	6.7 INTERPOLATION IN REACTIVE CAPABILITY CURVE .....	41
119	<b>7 LEVEL 1: FILENAMES .....</b>	<b>44</b>
120	7.1 BUSINESS CONSTRAINTS.....	44
121	7.1.1 SEVERITY ERROR .....	44
122	<b>8 LEVEL 2: INSTANCE DATA SYNTAX AND HEADER.....</b>	<b>48</b>
123	8.1 STANDARD CONSTRAINTS.....	48

124	8.1.1	SEVERITY ERROR .....	48
125	8.1.2	SEVERITY INFO .....	53
126	8.2	BUSINESS CONSTRAINTS .....	54
127	8.2.1	SEVERITY ERROR .....	54
128	8.2.2	SEVERITY INFO .....	57
129	<b>9</b>	<b>LEVEL 3: BASIC IGM/CGM CONSTRAINTS .....</b>	<b>57</b>
130	9.1	STANDARD CONSTRAINTS.....	57
131	9.1.1	SEVERITY ERROR .....	57
132	9.1.2	SEVERITY WARNING.....	84
133	9.1.3	SEVERITY INFO .....	88
134	9.2	BUSINESS CONSTRAINTS.....	89
135	9.2.1	SEVERITY ERROR .....	89
136	9.2.2	SEVERITY WARNING.....	99
137	9.2.3	SEVERITY INFO .....	104
138	<b>10</b>	<b>LEVEL 4: MODEL ASSEMBLY .....</b>	<b>107</b>
139	10.1	STANDARD CONSTRAINTS.....	107
140	10.1.1	SEVERITY ERROR .....	107
141	10.2	BUSINESS CONSTRAINTS.....	112
142	10.2.1	SEVERITY ERROR .....	112
143	<b>11</b>	<b>LEVEL 5: CONSISTENCY OF ASSEMBLED MODELS ....</b>	<b>113</b>
144	11.1	STANDARD CONSTRAINTS.....	113
145	11.1.1	SEVERITY ERROR .....	113
146	11.1.2	SEVERITY WARNING.....	123
147	11.1.3	SEVERITY INFO .....	125
148	11.2	BUSINESS CONSTRAINTS.....	126
149	11.2.1	SEVERITY ERROR .....	126
150	11.2.2	SEVERITY WARNING.....	130
151	<b>12</b>	<b>LEVEL 6: IGM AND CGM PLAUSIBILITY.....</b>	<b>132</b>
152	12.1	STANDARD CONSTRAINTS.....	132
153	12.1.1	SEVERITY ERROR .....	132
154	12.1.2	SEVERITY WARNING.....	135
155	12.1.3	SEVERITY INFO .....	142
156	12.2	BUSINESS CONSTRAINTS.....	142
157	12.2.1	SEVERITY ERROR .....	142
158	12.2.2	SEVERITY WARNING.....	147
159	<b>13</b>	<b>LEVEL 7: COORDINATION .....</b>	<b>157</b>
160	13.1	STANDARD CONSTRAINTS.....	157
161	13.1.1	SEVERITY ERROR .....	157
162	13.2	BUSINESS CONSTRAINTS.....	158
163	13.2.1	SEVERITY ERROR .....	158
164	13.2.2	SEVERITY WARNING.....	161

165	13.2.3	SEVERITY INFO .....	164
166	<b>14 LEVEL 8: CONVERGENCE AND PLAUSIBILITY .....</b>		<b>165</b>
167	14.1	BUSINESS CONSTRAINTS.....	165
168	14.1.1	SEVERITY ERROR .....	165
169	14.1.2	SEVERITY WARNING.....	167
170	14.1.3	SEVERITY INFO .....	168
171	<b>15 DC IGM .....</b>		<b>170</b>
172	15.1	STANDARD CONSTRAINTS.....	170
173	15.1.1	SEVERITY ERROR .....	170
174	15.1.2	SEVERITY WARNING.....	190
175	15.2	BUSINESS CONSTRAINTS.....	195
176	15.2.1	SEVERITY ERROR .....	195
177	<b>16 CROSS VALIDATION - OPC RULES.....</b>		<b>199</b>
178	16.1	BUSINESS CONSTRAINTS.....	199
179	16.1.1	SEVERITY WARNING.....	199
180	<b>17 ANNEX A: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS AND HISTORY</b>		
181	<b>OF CHANGES (FOR INFORMATION ONLY) .....</b>		<b>202</b>
182	17.1	INTRODUCTION.....	202
183	17.2	QoCDC REFERENCE DATA DOCUMENT.....	202
184	17.3	RULE DESCRIPTIONS.....	202
185	17.4	QoCDC DOCUMENT HISTORY .....	202
186	<b>18 ANNEX B: DESCRIPTION OF RULES (FOR</b>		
187	<b>INFORMATION ONLY).....</b>		<b>207</b>
188	<b>LIST OF FIGURES</b>		
189	FIGURE 1 CONTEXT OF OPERATIONAL DATA EXCHANGES LEADING TO COMMON GRID MODELS.....		16
190	FIGURE 2 THE AUTOMATED PROCESS ANNOTATED WITH VALIDATION LEVELS .....		25
191	FIGURE 3 EXAMPLE REACTIVE CAPABILITY CURVE .....		39
192	FIGURE 4 GENERATOR ONLY.....		40
193	FIGURE 5 MOTOR OPERATION ONLY.....		41
194	FIGURE 6 GENERATOR OR MOTOR OPERATION .....		41
195	FIGURE 7 PAIRWISE MAX VALUE.....		42
196	FIGURE 8 PAIRWISE MEAN VALUE .....		42
197	FIGURE 9 PAIRWISE MIN VALUE .....		43

198 **LIST OF TABLES**

199	TABLE 1 TERMS USED AND THEIR DEFINITIONS.....	18
200	TABLE 2 LIST OF CONSTANTS USED IN THE RULES .....	26
201	TABLE 3 EXAMPLE OF INTRADAY FILENAME CONVENTION FOR MINIMUM REQUIREMENT IGMS PROVISION .....	33
202	TABLE 4 EXAMPLE OF INTRADAY FILENAME CONVENTION FOR FULL SCOPE IGMS PROVISION ROLLING PROCESS,	
203	EXAMPLE NAMING PROVIDED DURING CET (UTC+1) .....	34
204	TABLE 5: FILENAMEMD.....	44
205	TABLE 6: FILENAMECONSISTENCY .....	45
206	TABLE 7: EFFECTIVEDATETIME .....	45
207	TABLE 8: SOURCINGACTOR .....	46
208	TABLE 9: CGMREGION .....	46
209	TABLE 10: BUSINESSPROCESS .....	47
210	TABLE 11: MODELPARTTYPE.....	47
211	TABLE 12: FILEVERSIONTYPE .....	48
212	TABLE 13: PROLOG .....	48
213	TABLE 14: ENCODING.....	49
214	TABLE 15: XMLSTRUCTURE .....	49
215	TABLE 16: FILEHEADER.....	50
216	TABLE 17: URNUNIQUENESS .....	50
217	TABLE 18: MODELCREATED.....	50
218	TABLE 19: SCENARIOTIME .....	51
219	TABLE 20: PROFILESPECIFICATION.....	52
220	TABLE 21: ATTRIBUTEANDROLEVALUES.....	52
221	TABLE 22: INCORRECTDATATYPEFORMAT .....	53
222	TABLE 23: NOTMANDATORYCLASS .....	53
223	TABLE 24: NOTMANDATORYPROPERTY .....	54
224	TABLE 25: MAS.....	54
225	TABLE 26: MASPERSISTENCY .....	55
226	TABLE 27: SCENARIOTIMECONSISTENCY .....	55
227	TABLE 28: VERSIONCONSISTENCY .....	56
228	TABLE 29: EXCEPTION.....	56
229	TABLE 30: MODELDESCRIPTION.....	57
230	TABLE 31: NAMELENGTH.....	57
231	TABLE 32: DESCRIPTIONLENGTH.....	58
232	TABLE 33: EICLENGTH.....	58
233	TABLE 34: SHORTNAMELENGTH .....	59
234	TABLE 35: CNFROMENDISOCODE .....	59
235	TABLE 36: TNFROMENDISOCODE.....	59

236	TABLE 37: CNTOENDISOCODE.....	60
237	TABLE 38: TNTOENDISOCODE.....	60
238	TABLE 39: CNFROMENDNAMELENGTH.....	61
239	TABLE 40: TNFROMENDNAMELENGTH.....	61
240	TABLE 41: CNTOENDNAMELENGTH.....	61
241	TABLE 42: TNTOENDNAMELENGTH.....	62
242	TABLE 43: CNFROMENDNAMETSOLENGTH.....	62
243	TABLE 44: TNFROMENDNAMETSOLENGTH.....	63
244	TABLE 45: CNTOENDNAMETSOLENGTH.....	63
245	TABLE 46: TNTOENDNAMETSOLENGTH.....	63
246	TABLE 47: GENERATIONCONTAINMENT.....	64
247	TABLE 48: PTCONTAINMENT.....	64
248	TABLE 49: SWITCHCONTAINMENT.....	64
249	TABLE 50: SCCONTAINMENT.....	65
250	TABLE 51: INJECTIONCONTAINMENT.....	65
251	TABLE 52: BUSBARSECTIONCONTAINMENT.....	66
252	TABLE 53: EFCCONTAINMENT.....	66
253	TABLE 54: JUNCTIONCONTAINMENT.....	66
254	TABLE 55: ACDCCONVCONTAINMENT.....	67
255	TABLE 56: DCEQCONTAINMENT.....	67
256	TABLE 57: CNCONTAINMENT.....	68
257	TABLE 58: GENERATINGUNITNOMINALP.....	68
258	TABLE 59: CEBASEVOLTAGE.....	68
259	TABLE 60: NOMINALVOLTAGE.....	69
260	TABLE 61: TERMINALCOUNT1.....	69
261	TABLE 62: TERMINALCOUNT2.....	70
262	TABLE 63: TERMINALSEQNUM.....	70
263	TABLE 64: TERMINALSEQNUMORDER.....	71
264	TABLE 65: PTTERMINALCONSISTENCY.....	71
265	TABLE 66: MCFIRSTSECOND.....	72
266	TABLE 67: LRCEXPOONENTMODEL.....	72
267	TABLE 68: LRCRCOEFFICIENTMODEL.....	73
268	TABLE 69: LRCRCOEFFICIENTPARAMETERS.....	73
269	TABLE 70: MEAS TERMINAL.....	74
270	TABLE 71: MEAS TYPE.....	74
271	TABLE 72: MEAS UNIT.....	75
272	TABLE 73: CNREQUIREDINEQOPERATIONS.....	75
273	TABLE 74: ENERGYSOURCEVOLTAGE.....	76
274	TABLE 75: SVCRATINGS.....	76



275	TABLE 76: SYNCHRONOUSCONDENSER .....	77
276	TABLE 77: SMQLIMITS2.....	77
277	TABLE 78: RATEDS .....	77
278	TABLE 79: SHUNTCOMPENSATORSSENSITIVITY.....	78
279	TABLE 80: CATIEFLOW .....	78
280	TABLE 81: OPERATIONALLIMITSETATTERMINAL .....	79
281	TABLE 82: CONTROLMODECOMPATIBILITY.....	79
282	TABLE 83: ACLINESEGMENTR.....	80
283	TABLE 84: LINEARSHUNTCOMPENSATORG .....	81
284	TABLE 85: SHUNTCOMPENSATORSECTIONS.....	81
285	TABLE 86: SVCSLOPE .....	81
286	TABLE 87: RCCYVALUES.....	82
287	TABLE 88: RCCXVALUES2.....	82
288	TABLE 89: RCCXVALUES3.....	83
289	TABLE 90: PHASECODEGROUND.....	83
290	TABLE 91: TOOMANYTAPCHANGERS.....	84
291	TABLE 92: POWERTRANSFORMERENDRATEDU.....	85
292	TABLE 93: SMQLIMITS1 .....	85
293	TABLE 94: SMPLIMITS .....	85
294	TABLE 95: CURVEXVALUES .....	86
295	TABLE 96: RCCXVALUES4.....	87
296	TABLE 97: RCANDTCCCONTROLLINGOBJECTS.....	87
297	TABLE 98: WINDINGCONNECTIONANGLE .....	88
298	TABLE 99: PATL5.....	88
299	TABLE 100: ACLINESEGMENTX .....	89
300	TABLE 101: INSTANCESOFGENERALCLASS.....	89
301	TABLE 102: TARGETDB.....	90
302	TABLE 103: OPERATIONALLIMITVALUE .....	90
303	TABLE 104: ACCEPTABLEDURATION .....	91
304	TABLE 105: PATL1.....	92
305	TABLE 106: PATL2.....	92
306	TABLE 107: PATL3.....	93
307	TABLE 108: GENERATINGUNITMAXPGEN .....	93
308	TABLE 109: CURVESTYLE.....	94
309	TABLE 110: CONTROLAREAINSTANCE .....	94
310	TABLE 111: SUBLOADAREAMISSING .....	94
311	TABLE 112: ENERGYAREAMISSING .....	95
312	TABLE 113: GENERATINGUNITSM.....	95
313	TABLE 114: NOFLOWCONTROLATNONRETAINEDSW .....	96

314	TABLE 115: INFINITEVOLTAGESOURCES .....	96
315	TABLE 116: BASEVOLTAGEVSCONTAINERVOLTAGE .....	97
316	TABLE 117: ACIGMWITHDCCLASSES .....	97
317	TABLE 118: TABLEPOINTOUTSIDE TAPCHANGERLIMITS .....	98
318	TABLE 119: TNNOTINISLAND .....	98
319	TABLE 120: EQUIPMENTTERMINALS.....	98
320	TABLE 121: NUMBEROF SUBSTATIONS.....	99
321	TABLE 122: SMQLIMITS3.....	99
322	TABLE 123: SMRATEDSUNREALISTIC.....	100
323	TABLE 124: TARGETDEADBANDOUTOFRANGE.....	101
324	TABLE 125: VOLTAGELIMITDIRECTION.....	101
325	TABLE 126: VOLTAGELIMITSCONSISTENCY.....	102
326	TABLE 127: FLOWLIMITSDIRECTIONCONSISTENCY.....	102
327	TABLE 128: ASYMMETRICAL EQUIVALENT.....	103
328	TABLE 129: POSITIVE TRANSFORMER B.....	103
329	TABLE 130: CNTERMINALS.....	104
330	TABLE 131: PATL4.....	104
331	TABLE 132: SERIES COMPENSATOR X.....	104
332	TABLE 133: EQUIVALENT BRANCH X.....	105
333	TABLE 134: POWER TRANSFORMER ENDR.....	105
334	TABLE 135: POWER TRANSFORMER ENDX.....	106
335	TABLE 136: TPBDEQBD.....	107
336	TABLE 137: EQEQBD.....	107
337	TABLE 138: TPEQTPEQDIFF.....	108
338	TABLE 139: SSHEQSSHEQDIFF.....	108
339	TABLE 140: DYEQDYEQDIFF.....	108
340	TABLE 141: SVSSHSVTPSVTPBD.....	109
341	TABLE 142: GLEQGLEQBD.....	109
342	TABLE 143: DLEQDLEQDIFFDLTPDLDY.....	110
343	TABLE 144: EQDIFFEQ.....	110
344	TABLE 145: DANGLINGREFERENCE.....	111
345	TABLE 146: INCORRECTATTRIBUTEORROLECARD.....	111
346	TABLE 147: EQDIFFOPERATIONALLIMIT.....	112
347	TABLE 148: CGMSVSSHVERSIONMISMATCH.....	112
348	TABLE 149: INVALIDTAPCHANGER RATIO.....	113
349	TABLE 150: GEOGRAPHICALREGION.....	113
350	TABLE 151: LINECONTAINMENT.....	114
351	TABLE 152: EQUIVALENTINJECTIONCONTAINMENT.....	114
352	TABLE 153: TAPCHANGERNEUTRALU.....	115

353	TABLE 154: CONTROLLINKEDTO TOPOLOGY.....	115
354	TABLE 155: BRANCHBASEVOLTAGE.....	115
355	TABLE 156: SVTAPSTEPINSTANCES.....	116
356	TABLE 157: SVPOWERFLOWINSTANCES.....	116
357	TABLE 158: SVPOWERFLOWBRANCHINSTANCES.....	117
358	TABLE 159: DISCONNECTEDTERMINAL.....	118
359	TABLE 160: TOPOLOGICALISLANDINSTANCE.....	118
360	TABLE 161: SWITCHTERMINALS.....	119
361	TABLE 162: SWITCHTN1.....	119
362	TABLE 163: PARTICIPATINGGENERATINGUNIT.....	119
363	TABLE 164: IDUNIQUENESS.....	120
364	TABLE 165: SVCVOLTAGE.....	120
365	TABLE 166: SWITCHVL.....	121
366	TABLE 167: SWITCHOPENVSCONNECTED.....	121
367	TABLE 168: SMOOPERATINGMODECONSISTENCY.....	122
368	TABLE 169: NOLTCTAPCHANGERCONTROL.....	123
369	TABLE 170: SYNCHRONOUSCONDENSERMODE.....	123
370	TABLE 171: SMNULLP.....	123
371	TABLE 172: BASEVOLTAGENOTINBOUNDARY.....	124
372	TABLE 173: CONTROLOFANOTHERISLAND.....	124
373	TABLE 174: TCCRIMOTEREACTIVEFLOW.....	125
374	TABLE 175: EQUIVALENTINJECTIONCONTROLENABLED.....	125
375	TABLE 176: SMALLTOPOLOGICALISLAND.....	126
376	TABLE 177: SVPOWERFLOWBRANCHINSTANCES2.....	127
377	TABLE 178: SLACKNODE.....	127
378	TABLE 179: BASEVOLTAGETNVSTRANSFORMER.....	128
379	TABLE 180: IGMSSHVSCGMSSH.....	128
380	TABLE 181: SMOOPERATINGMODEPCONSISTENCY.....	129
381	TABLE 182: SMREFPRIORITY.....	129
382	TABLE 183: GEOGRAPHICALREGIONBD.....	130
383	TABLE 184: OPENNONRETAINEDSWITCHVSTN.....	130
384	TABLE 185: CLOSEDNONRETAINEDSWITCHVSTN.....	131
385	TABLE 186: SCSECTIONS.....	132
386	TABLE 187: ENERGIZEDBOUNDARYTN.....	132
387	TABLE 188: INVALIDVOLTAGE.....	133
388	TABLE 189: DISCRETECONTROL.....	133
389	TABLE 190: REQUIREDSSVOLTAGE.....	134
390	TABLE 191: REQUIREDSSVSCSECTIONS.....	134
391	TABLE 192: REQUIREDSSVTAPSTEP.....	135

392	TABLE 193: VALIDDER .....	135
393	TABLE 194: GENACTIVEPOWERINFEEDLIM .....	136
394	TABLE 195: GENREACTIVEPOWERINFEEDLIM .....	137
395	TABLE 196: GENRCCPOWERINFEED .....	137
396	TABLE 197: VALIDLOAD.....	138
397	TABLE 198: ENIACTIVEPOWERINFEEDLIM.....	139
398	TABLE 198: ENIREACTIVEPOWERINFEEDLIM.....	139
399	TABLE 200: EIACTIVEPOWERINFEEDLIM .....	140
400	TABLE 201: EIREACTIVEPOWERINFEEDLIM .....	140
401	TABLE 202: VOLTAGETARGETSATTN.....	141
402	TABLE 203: FAKEVOLTAGE.....	142
403	TABLE 204: GENACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFE .....	142
404	TABLE 205: DERACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFE .....	143
405	TABLE 206: LOADACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFE.....	143
406	TABLE 207: ENIACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFE.....	144
407	TABLE 208: EIACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFE .....	144
408	TABLE 209: NETINTERCHANGE2 .....	145
409	TABLE 210: KIRCHHOFFSFIRSTLAW .....	146
410	TABLE 211: VOLTAGETARGETCONSISTENCYATTN.....	146
411	TABLE 212: CGMSSHMISMATCH.....	147
412	TABLE 213: GENACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFW .....	147
413	TABLE 214: GENREACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFW .....	148
414	TABLE 215: DERACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFW .....	148
415	TABLE 216: DERREACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFW .....	149
416	TABLE 217: LOADACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFW.....	149
417	TABLE 218: LOADREACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFW.....	150
418	TABLE 219: ENIACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFW.....	150
419	TABLE 220: ENIREACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFW.....	151
420	TABLE 221: EIACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFW .....	151
421	TABLE 222: EIREACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFW .....	152
422	TABLE 223: NETINTERCHANGE1 .....	152
423	TABLE 224: TAPPOSITION.....	153
424	TABLE 225: SHUNTQ.....	154
425	TABLE 226: SVINJECTIONLIMIT .....	155
426	TABLE 227: VOLTAGEPROFILE .....	155
427	TABLE 228: VOLTAGETARGETANDDEADBANDATTN.....	156
428	TABLE 229: CONTINUOUSCONTROL.....	157
429	TABLE 230: ACTIELINEBV.....	157
430	TABLE 231: ACSCHEDULEMATCH2.....	158

431	TABLE 232: HVDCSCHEDULEMATCH2.....	159
432	TABLE 233: NETINTERCHANGEMATCH2.....	160
433	TABLE 234: PAIREDEICOMPATIBILITY.....	160
434	TABLE 235: UNPAIREDTIEFLOW.....	161
435	TABLE 236: ACSCHEDULEMATCH1.....	162
436	TABLE 237: HVDCSCHEDULEMATCH1.....	162
437	TABLE 238: NETINTERCHANGEMATCH1.....	163
438	TABLE 239: INCONSISTENTCURRENTLIMITS.....	164
439	TABLE 240: INCONSISTENTTNBASEVOLTAGE.....	164
440	TABLE 241: IGMCONVERGENCE.....	165
441	TABLE 242: CGMCONVERGENCERELAXED.....	166
442	TABLE 243: CGMCONVERGENCE.....	167
443	TABLE 244: CONGESTION.....	167
444	TABLE 245: CGMTIEFLOWIMBALANCE.....	168
445	TABLE 246: TICONVERGENCESTATMISSING.....	169
446	TABLE 247: TICONVERGENCESTATDIVERGED.....	169
447	TABLE 248: DCLINECONTAINMENT.....	170
448	TABLE 249: DCLINESEGMENTR.....	170
449	TABLE 250: VSCYVALUES.....	171
450	TABLE 251: VSCXVALUES.....	171
451	TABLE 252: TARGETVALUEPPCC.....	171
452	TABLE 253: TARGETVALUEPPCCANDUDCDROOPWITHCOMPENSATION.....	172
453	TABLE 254: TARGETVALUEPPCCANDUDCDROOPPILOT.....	172
454	TABLE 255: TARGETVALUEUDC.....	173
455	TABLE 256: TARGETVALUEPPCCANDUDCDROOP.....	173
456	TABLE 257: TARGETVALUEPHASEPCC.....	173
457	TABLE 258: C:456:SSH:ACDCCONVERTER:TARGETS.....	174
458	TABLE 259: C:301:EQ:CsCONVERTER.MINGAMMA:VALUERANGE.....	174
459	TABLE 260: C:301:EQ:CsCONVERTER.MAXALPHA:VALUERANGE.....	175
460	TABLE 261: C:301:EQ:CsCONVERTER.MINALPHA:VALUERANGE.....	175
461	TABLE 262: C:301:SSH:CsCONVERTER.TARGETALPHA:VALUERANGEPAIRFROM.....	175
462	TABLE 263: C:301:SSH:CsCONVERTER.TARGETGAMMA:VALUERANGE.....	176
463	TABLE 264: C:301:SSH:CsCONVERTER.TARGETGAMMA:VALUERANGEPAIRTO.....	176
464	TABLE 265: C:301:SV:CsCONVERTER.ALPHA:VALUERANGE.....	176
465	TABLE 266: C:301:SV:CsCONVERTER.GAMMA:VALUERANGE.....	177
466	TABLE 267: C:301:SSH:CsCONVERTER.TARGETALPHA:VALUERANGEPAIRTO.....	177
467	TABLE 268: C:301:EQ:CsCONVERTER.MINIDC:VALUERANGE.....	178
468	TABLE 269: C:301:SSH:CsCONVERTER.TARGETGAMMA:VALUERANGEPAIRFROM.....	178
469	TABLE 270: C:301:EQ:CsCONVERTER.RATEDIDC:VALUERANGE.....	178

470	TABLE 271: C:301:EQ:CsCONVERTER.MAXGAMMA:VALUERANGE.....	179
471	TABLE 272: C:301:SSH:CsCONVERTER.TARGETALPHA:VALUERANGE .....	179
472	TABLE 273: C:301:SSH:CsCONVERTER.TARGETIDC:VALUERANGE .....	179
473	TABLE 274: C:301:EQ:CsCONVERTER.MAXIDC:VALUERANGE.....	180
474	TABLE 275: C:301:SSH:VsCONVERTER.TARGETPOWERFACTORPCC:VALUERANGE.....	180
475	TABLE 276: C:301:SV:VsCONVERTER.DELTA:VALUERANGE .....	181
476	TABLE 277: C:452:EQ:CURVEDATA.CURVE:VsCAPABILITYCURVECOUNT .....	181
477	TABLE 278: C:301:SSH:VsCONVERTER.TARGETUPCC:VALUERANGE .....	181
478	TABLE 279: C:301:SV:VsCONVERTER.UV:VALUERANGE.....	182
479	TABLE 280: C:301:SSH:VsCONVERTER.TARGETPWMFACTOR:VALUERANGE .....	182
480	TABLE 281: C:452:EQ:CURVEDATA.CURVE:VsCAPABILITYCURVE .....	182
481	TABLE 282: C:301:SSH:VsCONVERTER.DROOP:VALUERANGE.....	183
482	TABLE 283: C:301:SSH:VsCONVERTER.TARGETPHASEPCC:VALUERANGE.....	183
483	TABLE 284: C:301:SSH:VsCONVERTER.DROOPCOMPENSATION:VALUERANGE .....	184
484	TABLE 285: C:301:SSH:VsCONVERTER.QSHARE:VALUERANGE .....	184
485	TABLE 286: C:301:EQ:ACDCCONVERTER.BASES:VALUERANGE .....	184
486	TABLE 287: C:301:EQ:ACDCTERMINAL.SEQUENCENUMBER:NUMBERING.....	185
487	TABLE 288: C:301:SSH:ACDCCONVERTER.TARGETUDC:VALUERANGE .....	185
488	TABLE 289: C:301:EQ:ACDCCONVERTER.MINUDC:VALUERANGE .....	186
489	TABLE 290: C:301:SV:ACDCCONVERTER.UC:VALUERANGE.....	186
490	TABLE 291: C:301:EQ:ACDCCONVERTER.IDLELOSS:VALUERANGE .....	186
491	TABLE 292: C:301:SV:ACDCCONVERTER.UDC:VALUERANGE.....	187
492	TABLE 293: C:301:EQ:ACDCCONVERTERDCTERMINAL.POLARITY:USAGE .....	187
493	TABLE 294: C:452:EQ:ACDCCONVERTER:CONTAINMENT .....	188
494	TABLE 295: C:301:EQ:ACDCCONVERTER.RATEDUDC:VALUERANGE .....	188
495	TABLE 296: C:301:SV:ACDCCONVERTER.POLELOSSP:VALUERANGE.....	188
496	TABLE 297: C:301:EQ:ACDCCONVERTER.MAXUDC:VALUERANGE .....	189
497	TABLE 298: C:301:EQ:ACDCCONVERTER.RESISTIVELOSS:VALUERANGE .....	189
498	TABLE 299: C:301:EQ:ACDCCONVERTER.DCTERMINALS:NUMBEROFTERMINALS.....	190
499	TABLE 300: C:301:EQ:ACDCCONVERTER.SWITCHINGLOSS:VALUERANGE .....	190
500	TABLE 301: C:301:EQ:CsCONVERTER.MINALPHA:VALUERANGETYPICAL.....	190
501	TABLE 302: C:301:SV:CsCONVERTER.ALPHA:VALUERANGETYPICAL.....	191
502	TABLE 303: C:301:EQ:CsCONVERTER.MINGAMMA:VALUERANGETYPICAL .....	191
503	TABLE 304: C:301:SSH:CsCONVERTER.TARGETALPHA:APPLICABILITY.....	192
504	TABLE 305: C:301:SSH:CsCONVERTER.TARGETGAMMA:APPLICABILITY .....	192
505	TABLE 306: C:301:EQ:CsCONVERTER.MAXGAMMA:VALUERANGETYPICAL .....	192
506	TABLE 307: C:301:EQ:CsCONVERTER.MAXALPHA:VALUERANGETYPICAL.....	193
507	TABLE 308: C:301:SV:CsCONVERTER.GAMMA:VALUERANGETYPICAL .....	193
508	TABLE 309: C:301:EQ:VsCONVERTER.MAXMODULATIONINDEX:VALUERANGETYPICAL .....	194

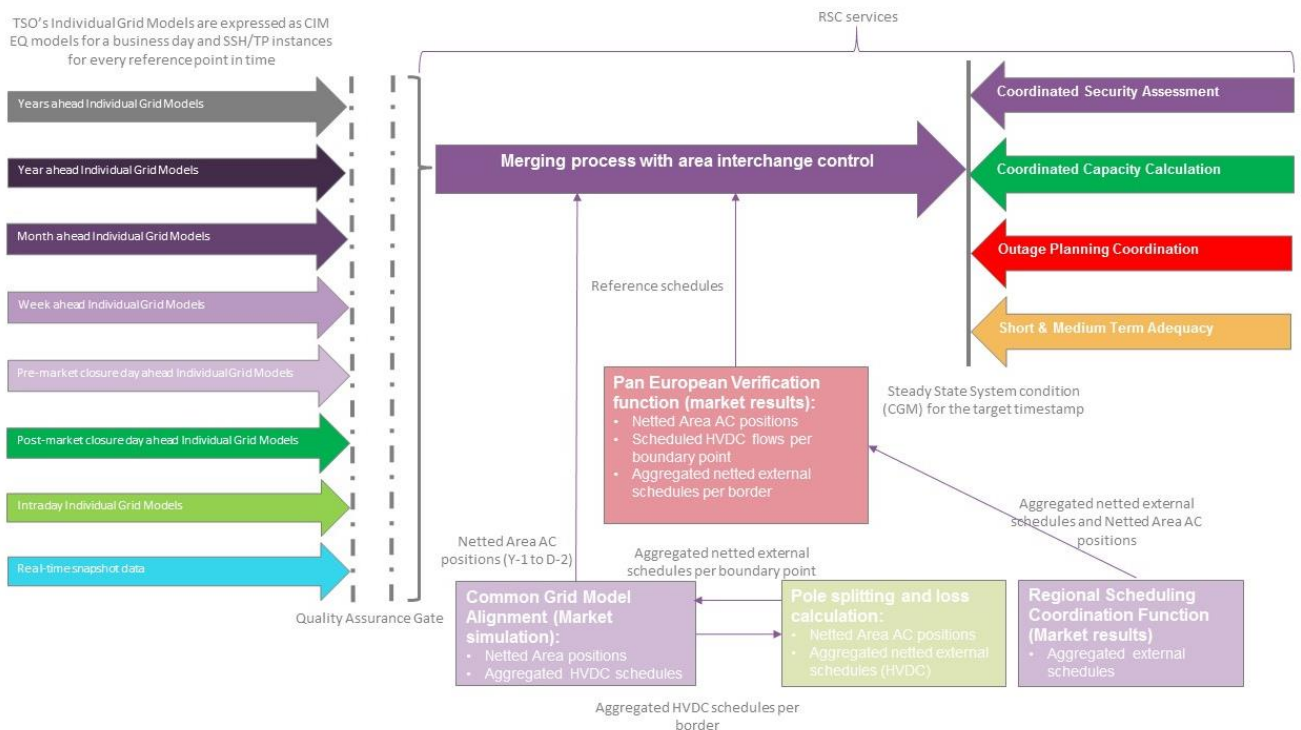
509	TABLE 310: C:301:EQ:ACDCCONVERTER.PCCTERMINAL:VALUETYPE.....	194
510	TABLE 311: CONVERTERLOSSES .....	195
511	TABLE 312: DCEQUIPMENTCONTAINERMAPPING .....	195
512	TABLE 313: DCBOUNDARY .....	196
513	TABLE 314: DCIGMCONTROLAREA .....	196
514	TABLE 315: DCIGMCONTROLAREAFORECAST.....	196
515	TABLE 316: PCCTERMINALBOUNDARY.....	197
516	TABLE 317: DCPOLECONVERTERS.....	197
517	TABLE 318: DCUNITCONVERTERS .....	198
518	TABLE 319: NUMBEROFVALVES.....	198
519	TABLE 320: UAPDATAPRESENT.....	199
520	TABLE 321: EqMISSINGINIGM.....	199
521	TABLE 322: EqSTATUSIGMOUTOPCIN.....	200
522	TABLE 323: EqSTATUSIGMINOPCOUT.....	200
523		

524 **1 INTRODUCTION**

525 This document aims to enhance the quality and consistency of power network model data that is  
526 exchanged to support CGM building process necessary to create CGMs for the following business  
527 processes (Figure 1):

- 528 • Coordinated Security Assessment;
- 529 • Coordinated Capacity Calculations;
- 530 • Unavailability Planning Coordination;
- 531 • Short-term & Medium-Term Adequacy
- 532 • After-the-fact analysis of events;
- 533 • Ad-hoc system studies;
- 534 • Inter TSO compensation;

535 Quality, in this context, refers to the compliance of the data with rules defined in the data exchange  
536 standards and documents related to business processes. This entails that the exchanged data  
537 should be processable, consistent and uniformly interpreted by all users (i.e., interoperable)  
538 ultimately resulting in plausible calculation results. Furthermore, this quality ensures that the data  
539 can be seamlessly processed within an automated (machine-to-machine) environment, reducing  
540 the need for manual intervention.



541  
542 **Figure 1 Context of operational data exchanges leading to Common Grid Models**

543 Netted Area AC positions and scheduled flows on HVDC interconnectors (necessary input data for  
544 the merging process) is exchanged in the Reporting Information Market Document, based on



545 ESMP (European Style Market Profile), IEC 62325 series<sup>1</sup>. The validation of the scheduling data  
546 that is provided in these documents is not in scope of this document. The schedules themselves  
547 are used for coordination validation.

548 The first edition of this document was published in May 2016. This edition incorporates experience  
549 gained while running interoperability tests, revealing the need for additional validation rules and  
550 improving some existing rules. The document outlines eight levels of validation rules used in the  
551 following three Quality Gates:

- 552 • Local Quality Gate, covering first three validation levels;
- 553 • Global Quality Gate, covering levels 4-7;
- 554 • EMF Quality Gate, covering level 8.

555 The following principles for validation and rejection of data are followed when defining the  
556 document:

- 557 • **Fit for purpose**: the validation rules only focus on issues that may impact the business  
558 process/usability of the models. Rejection (error level) only applies if the data cannot be  
559 processed further in the business process or harms the subsequent processes.
- 560 • **Selectivity**: rejection of bad data shall be done on the smallest unit of data.
- 561 • **Traceability**: if a process fails, it shall be possible to trace back the root cause (adequate  
562 messages and diagnostics).

563 As the QoCDC document evolved new rules has been defined and old revised. The rules are  
564 generally aligned with CGMES 2.4.15 specification, but some of the rules are defining  
565 specification. These rules or constraints have been included in the current version of the CGMES  
566 (edition 2021 of IEC 61970-600-1 and IEC 61970-600-2), while QoCDC has still been evolving in  
567 parallel with the standard CGMES. Therefore, next versions of the QoCDC would be focused on  
568 the business rules/constraints that are not part of the data exchange standards.

569 Although this document is designed for system operation it includes useful rules applicable for  
570 TYNDP and other processes. Hence the rules defined here are may also be used in other  
571 processes not directly covered in this document.

572 The document includes three main categories of sections. Section 5 “General Rules” defines  
573 important specifications that are used when validating the rules and constraints this document  
574 outlines. Section 6 “General Guidelines” provides relevant background information and serves as a  
575 guidance. The rest of the sections define the rules and constraints that are grouped per level, type  
576 and severity.

577 The document includes information what parts are already defined in the CGMES v3.0 (IEC 61970-  
578 600-1:2021 and IEC 61970-600-2:2021) which facilitates transition process to next versions of the  
579 data exchange standard.

---

<sup>1</sup> IEC 62325 documents are based on transactions between parties and areas, identified by EIC mRIDs. For the CGM processes, we identify ControlArea by UUID/Legacy ID and use an attribute to specify EIC code for this area. External mapping can be applied to link instance data exchanged via the two standards.

580 **2 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS**

581 Table 1 specifies the terms and definitions that are used in this document. A more detailed  
582 description of some terms can be found in IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017.

583 **Table 1 Terms used and their definitions**

Term	Definition
Assembly	The process of combining information from a single Modeling Authority Set (serialized in separate instance files) into a coherent data set in which all RDF references have been resolved.
Base Voltage	Defines a system base voltage which is referenced when converting to per unit values inside power flow tools.
Boundary Information	Is a set of data related to the boundary points and related AC or DC interconnections. The boundary information includes at least identifiers and names of boundary points, substations, tie-lines.
Boundary Set	As defined in the CGMES, it is a dataset that contains all boundary points and ENTSO-E reference data necessary for a given grid model exchange. A boundary set can have different coverage depending on the requirements of the common grid model exchange. A complete boundary set is necessary to assemble a pan-European power system model.
Boundary Point (BP)	Boundary Point defines the point of common coupling between two Modeling Authority Sets (MAS). A Boundary point could be a ConnectivityNode or a TopologicalNode placed on a tie-line or in a substation. A Boundary point must be contained in a Boundary Set and must not be contained in the MAS of a TSO. A Boundary point is referenced by Terminals in the MAS of a TSO. ConnectivityNode and TopologicalNode are terms specified in IEC CIM standards.
CGM	Common Grid Model, i.e., the steady state pan-European system state for a given point in time.
CGMES	Common Grid Model Exchange Specification
DACF	Day Ahead Congestion Forecast
Dangling reference	A dangling reference is just like a broken link on the web. In a model assembly it's a reference to an identified object that should have a description in the assembly and, simply, doesn't.
EIC	The EIC (Energy Identification Coding scheme) is standardized by ENTSO-E for a unique identification of the market participants and other entities active within the Energy Internal European Market (IEM). Over and above Market Participants (Parties - object type "X"), the EIC also covers other entities by allocating a unique code to the following object types: Areas – object type "Y", Areas for inter System Operator data interchange Measuring Points – object type "Z", Energy Metering points Resource objects – object type "W", such as Production plants, consumption units, etc.

Term	Definition
	<p>Tie-lines – object type “T”, International tie lines between areas</p> <p>Location – object type “V”, Physical or logical place where a market participant or IT system is located</p> <p>Substations – object type “A”</p> <p>The EIC is based on fixed length alphanumeric codes which can be broken down as follows:</p> <p>A 2-character number identifying the Issuing Office assigned by ENTSO-E.</p> <p>One Character identifying the object type that the code represents.</p> <p>12 digits, uppercase characters or minus signs allocated by the issuing office</p> <p>1 check character to ensure the code validity.</p> <p>Valid characters of an EIC code are A-Z, 0-9 and “-“.</p>
EQ	Equipment profile in CGMES, describing the physical property of equipment and its connectivity.
EQBD	Equipment Boundary profile in CGMES.
IGM	Individual Grid Model, i.e., all instance data that is necessary to specify a scenario as input and output for a power flow tool (e.g. EQ, SSH, TP and SV).
Merging	The process of combining information from multiple Modeling Authorities and external constraints into a coherent network model with operating assumptions for a given point in time.
Modeling Authority	The organization responsible for modelling its responsibility area.
Modeling Authority Set	A URN/URI referring to the organisation or role sourcing the model in the CIMXML document. Models from the same organisation or role but for different profiles shall have the same urn/uri. Different representation of the same responsibility area, e.g., system development planning model, shall have a different URN/URI if the models are different.
mRID	<p>Master Resource Identifier. The IdentifiedObject class contained in the Core package of the Common Information Model (CIM) is inherited by all PowerSystemResource and many other classes. This class has attributes and associations to be used for naming all CIM objects.</p> <p>The mRID attribute of the IdentifiedObject class provides a straight forward and rigorous means of identity for CIM objects. The IdentifiedObject.mRID is a globally unique machine-readable identifier for an object instance.</p>
OPDE	Operational Planning Data Environment
OPDM	Operational Planning Data Management (Smart file storage and management for Operational Planning Data including validation of file names, RDF/XML structure and syntax).
RDF	Resource Description Framework, as specified in <a href="https://www.w3.org/RDF/">https://www.w3.org/RDF/</a>
rdf:ID/rdf:about	In RDF the rdf:ID identification has the specific meaning that the identifier is unique within a document while the rdf:about identification

Term	Definition
	<p>means the identifier is unique within a name space. If the UUID name space urn:uuid is used for the rdf:about identification the identifiers are globally unique. Hence CIMXML promote using rdf:about identification in the UUID name space for all identifiers.</p> <p>The URN form is used as CIMXML element identification as follows: The prefix "urn:uuid:" is replaced by an underscore "_". The underscore avoids a numeric starting character for the non-base part of the identifier. Starting the non-base part of the identifier with a numeric character is invalid RDF. The underscore is added in all cases to simplify parsers, even if the UUID starts with a non-numeric character. The prefix is defined as an xml:base="urn:uuid:"</p> <p>Some examples: rdf:ID="_26cc8d71-3b7e-4cf8-8c93-8d9d557a4846" the rdf:ID" form. rdf:about="#_26cc8d71-3b7e-4cf8-8c93-8d9d557a4846" the "hash" form. rdf:about="urn:uuid:26cc8d71-3b7e-4cf8-8c93-8d9d557a4846" the "urn:uuid:" form.</p>
rdf:resource	Pointer to denote an association or used to reference an enumerated value. The value of rdf:resource is a "resource-uri", which can specify an XML resource, using the "hash" form or the "urn:uuid:" form or an external resource or enumeration using a namespace prefix ( <a href="http://...">http://...</a> )
SSH	Steady State Hypothesis profile in CGMES, describing the switch and tap positions, control targets, as well as energy generation, consumption and border exchanges at one operating point (in time).
SV	State Variables profile in CGMES, describing the state variables of a power flow solution in terms of complex voltages and power flows.
TP	Topology profile in CGMES, describing the relationship between topological nodes and terminals.
TPBD	Topology Boundary profile in CGMES.
TYNDP	Ten Year Network Development Plan.
URI	Uniform Resource Identifier, i.e., a string of characters used to identify or name a resource.
URL	Uniform Resource Locator, a specific type of URI, which is a reference to a web resource that specifies its location on a computer network and a mechanism for retrieving it.
URN	Uniform Resource Name, a specific type of URI, used to identify a resource by name in a particular namespace. A URN may be used to talk about a resource without implying its location or how to access it.
UUID	Universally Unique Identifier <sup>2</sup> , specified as follows:

<sup>2</sup> The algorithm is aligned with, and technically compatible with, IEC 9834-8:2004 Information Technology, "Procedures for the operation of OSI Registration Authorities: Generation and registration of Universally Unique Identifiers (UUIDs) and their use as ASN.1 Object Identifier components" ITU-T Rec. X.667, 2004.

Term	Definition
	8 character hex number a dash "-" 4 character hex number a dash "-" 4 character hex number a dash "-" 4 character hex number a dash "-" 12 character hex number where letters are lower case

### 584 3 ABBREVIATED TERMS

585	CGMES	Common Grid Model Exchange Standard
586	CIM	Common Information Model (electricity)
587	EIC	Energy Identification Codes
588	ENTSO-E	European Network of Transmission System Operators for Electricity
589	HVDC	High Voltage Direct Current
590	IEC	The International Electrotechnical Commission
591	MAS	Model Authority Set
592	mRID	CIM Master Resource Identifier
593	MTU	Market Time Unit
594	RCC	Regional Coordination Centre
595	RDF	Resource Description Framework
596	RDFS	RDF Schema
597	RefHour	Reference Hour
598	SHACL	Shapes Constraint Language
599	SO	System Operator
600	SOC	ENTSO-E System Operations Committee
601	SOGL	System Operations Guideline
602	TSO	Transmission System Operator
603	UCTE DEF	Union for the Coordination of the Transmission of Electricity Data Exchange Format
604	URI	Uniform Resource Identifier
605	UUID	Universally Unique Identifier
606	XML	Extensible Markup Language
607	XSD	XML Schema Definition
608		

## 609 4 REFERENCES

### 610 4.1 GENERAL

611 The following documents, in whole or in part, are normatively referenced in this document and are  
612 indispensable for its application. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated  
613 references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.  
614 Most of the listed standards or technical specifications are withdrawn by IEC (status is noted  
615 below) in the period 2020-2022 as updated versions are published by IEC. However, due to SOC  
616 decision they will be used for some time while transition to recent versions is organised in parallel.

- 617 • IEC 61968-100:2013 (withdrawn by IEC), Application integration at electric utilities –  
618 System interfaces for distribution management – Part 100: Implementation profiles
- 619 • IEC 61970-301:2016 RLV (withdrawn by IEC), Energy management system application  
620 program interface (EMS-API) - Part 301: Common information model (CIM) base
- 621 • IEC 61970-452:2017 (Edition 3.0, withdrawn by IEC), Energy management system  
622 application program interface (EMS-API) - Part 452: CIM static transmission network model  
623 profiles
- 624 • IEC 61970-453:2014 (Edition 2.0) and AMD1:2018 CSV, Energy management system  
625 application program interface (EMS-API) - Part 453: Diagram layout profile
- 626 • IEC 61970-501:2006 (Edition 1.0), Energy management system application program  
627 interface (EMS-API) - Part 501: Common Information Model Resource Description  
628 Framework (CIM RDF) schema
- 629 • IEC 61970-552: 2013 (Edition 1.0, withdrawn by IEC), Energy management system  
630 application program interface (EMS-API) - Part 552: CIMXML Model exchange format. The  
631 older ID formats according to section 6.4 is allowed.
- 632 • IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 (withdrawn by IEC), Energy management system application  
633 program interface (EMS-API) - Part 600-1: Common Grid Model Exchange Specification  
634 (CGMES) - Structure and rule <sup>3</sup>
- 635 • IEC TS 61970-600-2:2017 (withdrawn by IEC), Energy management system application  
636 program interface (EMS-API) - Part 600-2: Common Grid Model Exchange Specification  
637 (CGMES) - Exchange profiles specification
- 638 • IEC 62325-451-1:2017, Framework for energy market communications – Part 451-1:  
639 Acknowledgement business process and contextual model for CIM European market
- 640 • IEC 62325-451-5:2015, Framework for energy market communications – Part 451-5: Status  
641 request business process and contextual model for CIM European market
- 642 • ISO 8601:2005, Data elements and interchange formats – Information interchange –  
643 Representation of dates and times
- 644 • Extensible Mark-up Language (XML) 1.0 (Fifth Edition), *W3C Recommendation 26*  
645 *November 2008* (<https://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-xml-20081126/>)

---

<sup>3</sup> The QoCDC document provides additional normative rules not covered by the IEC TS 61970-600 specifications. In a few cases they supersede IEC TS 61970-600.

- 646
- 647
- 648
- 649
- Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels, *Network Working Group Best Current Practice, Harvard University March 1997* (<https://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt>)
  - QoCDC Reference Data document, the document is located in the [Common Grid Model Building Process in ENTSO-E CGMES Library](#).

## 650 4.2 DOCUMENT HIERARCHY

651 The following document hierarchy is applicable:

- 652
- 653
- 654
- 655
- 656
- 657
- 658
- 659
- 660
- 661
- 662
- 663
- 664
1. CIM UML16v28 (related to IEC 61970 domain) and CIM UML 12v08 (related to IEC 61968 domain) are used as baseline for defining the data exchange.
  2. CGMES 2.4.15 profiles available as a UML model in Enterprise Architect application. Refer also to [Common Grid Model Building Process in ENTSO-E CGMES Library](#).
  3. IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 and IEC TS 61970-600-2 Ed1 (CGMES 2.4)<sup>4</sup> is a subset of the IEC canonical information model, adds some ENTSO-E extensions to the technical specification and specifies the profiles and their serialisation in CIM RDF XML in which the Individual grid models (IGMs) and Common Grid Models (CGMs) are exchanged.
  4. [EMF Requirements specification \(current approved version 3.0\)](#) specifies the merging process from individual Grid Models (IGMs) to Common Grid Models (CGMs).
  5. This document consolidates the identified necessary validation rules to ensure integration of all components featuring IGMs and CGMs that are fit for purpose. This document is used together with QoCDC Reference Data document.

665

---

<sup>4</sup> Note these specifications are withdrawn by IEC and they cannot be purchased in the IEC webstore.

## 666 5 GENERAL RULES

### 667 5.1 RULES AND CONSTRAINTS

668 In the current version of the document the terms rule and constraint are used interchangeably due  
669 to the need to link this version with the previous versions of the document. However, it is important  
670 to distinguish for the purpose of next versions and to bring clarity.

671 Both validation rules and constraints serve to maintain data integrity. Validation rules are typically  
672 applied to individual data entries to ensure their validity, while constraints are enforced by the  
673 database management system or data exchange standards to maintain overall data integrity within  
674 the data exchange. The rules and constraints can be divided by two main categories:

- 675 • **Standard:** rules and constraints that are specified in the data exchange standards, e.g.  
676 CGMES
- 677 • **Business specific:** rules and constraints that are specified for a business process or a  
678 group of business processes. These rules and constraints are defined to validate the quality  
679 of data for the purpose of the business process and can constraint the usage of the data  
680 exchange standard. However, a business specific rule or constraint shall not modify the  
681 data exchange standard. This is a prerequisite for ensuring interoperability using common  
682 data exchange standards. In case there is a need to modify data exchange specification,  
683 the conditions are specified either in the next version of the data exchange standard or in a  
684 business specific document (specification) that will both have direct impact on the  
685 applications that are used to produce or consume the data. Therefore, business specific  
686 validation rules and constraints in general aim at guiding the usage of the data exchange  
687 standard without requiring modification of applications that are used to produce or consume  
688 the data. Some of business specific rules or constraints can be considered as candidates to  
689 be included in the data exchange standard.

690 Due to the transitory character of this version of the QoCDC and usage of CGMES v2.4, this  
691 document does not fully conform to above mentioned principles as there are some rules that  
692 modify data exchange standards and require modification of applications that are used to produce  
693 or consume the data. However, modifications introduced in this version of the document try to  
694 minimize any modifications of the applications and prepare for the transition.

### 695 5.2 VALIDATION LEVELS

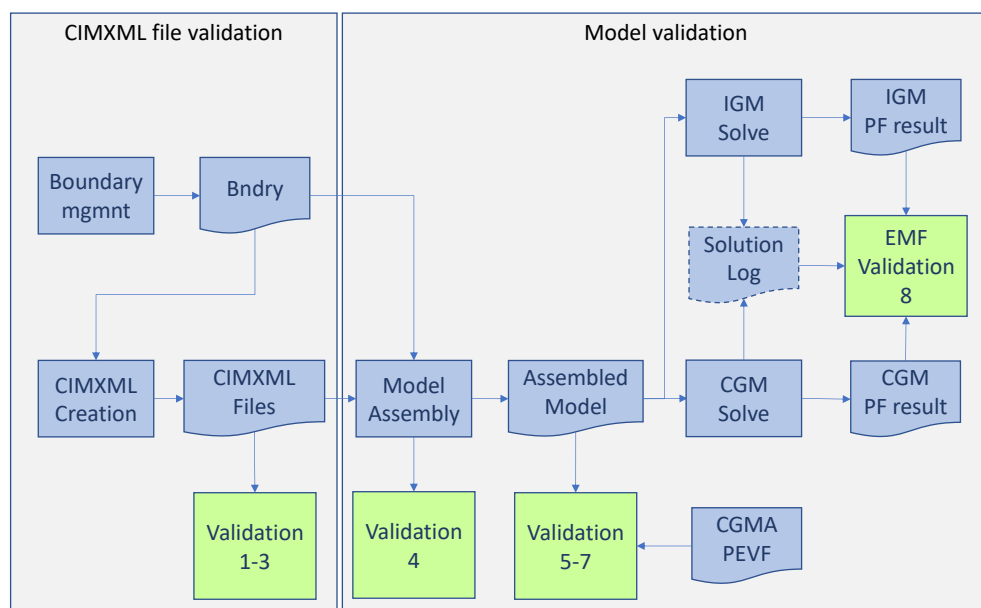
696 For an interrupt-free, automated exchange process (i.e., without human interference), several  
697 criteria need to be met. The criteria are specified at several levels where level 1 is the most basic  
698 and done first followed by the higher levels in order.

- 699 • Level 1 “Filenames”: covers meta data in file names and packaging of CIMXML files.
- 700 • Level 2 “Instance Data Syntax and Header”: covers the structure and syntax of the  
701 individual CIMXML files as well as the meta data header.
- 702 • Level 3 “Basic IGM/CGM Constraints”: covers constraints that can be evaluated within the  
703 scope of the CIMXML files.



- 704
- 705
- 706
- 707
- 708
- 709
- 710
- 711
- Level 4 “Model Assembly”: covers issues that can be detected during model assembly.
  - Level 5 “Consistency of Assembled Models”: covers cross profile consistency of data.
  - Level 6 “IGM and CGM Plausibility”: collects diagnostic information that may help solve convergence issues by identifying modelling issues that seem troublesome.
  - Level 7 “Coordination”: focuses on coordination of IGMs in terms of neighbouring TSOs and reference values.
  - Level 8 “Convergence and Plausibility”: focuses on convergence behaviour of IGMs and CGMs and on the plausibility of the CGM.

712 The steps in the automated process and where the validation levels appear in this process is  
713 shown in Figure 2.



714

715

**Figure 2 The Automated process annotated with validation levels**

716 The symbols in Figure 2 have the following meaning:

717

- Blue box – data processing.
- Blue document – CIMXML file or another file.
- Green box – validation according to the levels 1 to 8.

719

720 The steps of the workflow are:

721

722

723

- Boundary management (Boundary mgmnt) where the boundary is created (Bndry). This is a manual process but has the potential to be automated. The process description is out of scope of this document.

724

725

- IGM or CGM creation where CIMXML files are created. This is a TSO or RCC/RSC internal process. This process description is out of scope of this document.

726

727

- Once CIMXML files have been created, they are automatically uploaded to OPDM (not shown in the figure Figure 2) where they are validated with levels 1 to 3 rules.

- 728 • CIMXML files are assembled per EffectiveDateTime into models. The assembly  
729 process is validated with level 4 rules.
- 730 • The assembled model is validated with level 5, 6 and 7 rules.
- 731 • The assembled model, IGM or CGM, is solved in power flow calculation for each  
732 EffectiveDateTime and the solution is validated with level 8 rules.
- 733 The rules at levels 1 to 6 shall block publication to OPDM if the severity is ERROR. The rules at  
734 levels 7 and 8 shall not block publication regardless of severity. This is managed by a configuration  
735 in the validation engine.
- 736 Constraints that have validation scope “DC IGM” are added as informative (i.e. for information on  
737 rule processing, however not blocking the publication of IGMs in case of errors).
- 738 The inclusion of rules or constraints related to the validation of DC IGM shall not trigger additional  
739 development of applications used by TSOs and RCCs. If enhancement of the applications is  
740 necessary, this shall be planned as part of the transition to CGMES v3.0 or higher version. The  
741 rules and constraints are only provided to be able to check any existing CGMES v2.4  
742 implementations.

### 743 5.3 RULES' CONSTANTS

744 Table 2 provides information on the constants used in the rules defined in this document.

745 **Table 2 List of constants used in the rules**

Constants used in the rules	Value	Unit with multiplier
NUMERIC_TOLERANCE	0.0005	Multiplication factor
SSH_SV_MAX_P_DIFF	10	MW
SSH_SV_MAX_Q_DIFF	50	Mvar
SSH_SV_TOT_P_DIFF	200	MW
SSH_SV_MAX_TAP_STEP_DIFF	2	Integer number
SSH_SV_MAX_Q_SHUNT_DIFF	1	Mvar
SV_INJECTION_LIMIT	0.1	MVA/MW/Mvar
EQ_BRANCH_X_LIMIT	0.01	Ohm
EQ_RATEDS_REASONABILITY_FACTOR	10	Integer number
EQ_DB_REASONABILITY_FACTOR	2	Integer number
IO_NAME_LENGTH	32	Integer number
IO_DESCRIPTION_LENGTH	256	Integer number
EIC_LENGTH	16	Integer number
SHORT_NAME_LENGTH	12	Integer number
BOUNDARY_BV_MAX_DIFF	0.1	Multiplication factor
PATL_LIMIT_VALUE_DIFF	0.1	Multiplication factor
INTERCH_IMBALANCE_WARNING	50	MW
INTERCH_IMBALANCE_ERROR	200	MW

INTERCH_IMBALANCE_EMF	2	MW
NUMBER_OF_SUBSTATIONS	10	Integer number
REACTIVE_POWER_THRESHOLD	1500	Mvar
THRESHOLD_ACTIVE_P_IMBALANCE_DISTR	2	MW
ZERO_IMPEDANCE_THRESHOLD <sup>5</sup>	0.00001	PU

746

747 **5.4 NUMBER PRECISION**

748 Limited and possibly different precision in implementations of import/export tools as well as power  
749 flow solvers may result in small deviations of numeric values between IGMs. Hence it is advised to  
750 use a small tolerance in comparisons. The numeric tolerance is based on experience from  
751 empirical analysis of IGMs triggering the rules and is defined as a factor of 0.0005, used in  
752 comparison of values as follows:

- 753 • Value1
- 754 • Value2
- 755 •  $Abs(Value1 - Value2) < Abs(Value1) * 0.0005$  or
- 756  $Abs(Value1 - Value2) < Abs(Value2) * 0.0005$

757 The future amendments of this document may lead to change of the numerical tolerance, so it is  
758 advised to have this factor as configurable in the implementation of the rules.

759 See also FBOD5 from IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017.

760 **5.5 VALIDATION HANDLING AND REPORTING OF VALIDATION RESULTS**

761 The following general rules are defined:

- 762 1) Validation engines shall always use the latest version of the QoCDC Reference Data  
763 document.
- 764 2) Many rules are checking basic and fundamental requirements. Nonconformity with those  
765 rules would change the overall validation result and how it is presented to the users. In  
766 order to prevent that different implementations are providing completely different validations  
767 results and also to be able to facilitate the comparison of these results, it is recommended  
768 that users are given a possibility to select the outcome of the validation if the following rules  
769 are triggered. Either the validation is aborted, or the validation process continues, if  
770 possible, knowing there will be many errors/warnings reported due to side effect. It shall be  
771 possible to trace back the error detected by the validating processor, specifying the file  
772 name, error detected and line number in the file.
  - 773 • FileNameMD,
  - 774 • FileNameConsistency,

---

<sup>5</sup> The value will be adjusted depending on the analysis on the IGMs and CGMs during the implementation of the QoCDC.

- 775                   • ID uniqueness,  
776                   • DanglingReferences,  
777                   • XMLStructure.
- 778 3) Validation engines shall report validation results in a user-friendly manner following the  
779 descriptions and messages defined for each rule. Some of the descriptions and messages  
780 of the rules contain references to constants defined in this document. It is required that  
781 when the errors/warnings are reported to users the references to these constants are  
782 replated with their numerical value and unit. For instance, if the message contains "... is not  
783 >= EQ\_BRANCH\_X\_LIMIT for a two-winding transformer ..." the validation engine shall  
784 report to the user "... is not >= 0.01 Ohm for a two-winding transformer ..."
- 785 4) In cases where messages provided by a validation engine shall be further processed in a  
786 reporting system, the reporting system shall either use reported numbers with the same  
787 number of decimals or apply arithmetical rounding, if necessary.
- 788 5) When comparing values with PEVF and CGMA it should be taken into account that:
- 789                   • There is no sign convention in PEVF and CGMES as all values are positive and  
790 there are different properties for "in domain" and "out domain", which provide flow  
791 direction.
  - 792                   • Net Position means the netted sum of electricity exports and imports for each  
793 market time unit for a scheduling zone.
  - 794                   • If "in domain" is the TSO and "out domain" is the synchronous area, it means an  
795 import to the TSO area
  - 796                   • If "in domain" is the synchronous area and "out domain" is the TSO, it means an  
797 export from the TSO area
  - 798                   • For QAR report and QAS portal, the import is represented by a negative value and  
799 the export by a positive value.
- 800 6) When reporting violations related to current limits in QAS, values are rounded using  
801 standard rounding to integer.
- 802 7) Validation engines shall consider that:
- 803                   • In many cases an IGM has multiple cim:TopologicalIsland objects. In the cases  
804 where an IGM contains multiple cim:TopologicalIsland objects, the island that  
805 contains the highest number of associated cim:TopologicalNode objects shall be  
806 referred to as main island. While the validation rules related to load-flow plausibility  
807 and convergency status are executed for all islands in an IGM, the status of the  
808 main island, "converged" or "diverged", shall define the overall status of an IGM.
  - 809                   • The CGM is pan-European, therefore containing multiple synchronous areas and  
810 potentially, in case of partial merge, not all IGMs of the synchronous area.  
811 Therefore, one more level of grouping is necessary for a CGM. The main island in  
812 CGM shall be defined as the cim:TopologicalIsland containing the highest number  
813 of IGMs. The number of IGMs in a cim:TopologicalIsland is calculated using the  
814 associated cim:TopologicalNode objects affiliated to each IGM part of a  
815 cim:TopologicalIsland. The status shall be reported by synchronous area.
- 816 8) In case a rule is using an optional attribute (having numerical values), which is not provided  
817 in the instance data (IGM, CGM) and depending on the rule logic, the rule is not checked.

- 818 9) In case a rule requires comparison of data with Reference data of type string, the  
819 comparison of the string shall not be case sensitive.
- 820 10) An attribute defined as xsd:float can be constrained to integer in given cases. This means  
821 that the value can include leading zero, but no decimal value or can fully conform to  
822 xsd:integer. Example of valid values are: "1", "001", "1.0", "1.000000" (as positive or  
823 negative value). Example of invalid value are: "1.", "1.1", "1.000000001".
- 824 11) Validation engines shall inform which of the rules/constraints are implemented. Different  
825 validation engines can cover parts of the rules due to integration or other limitations. For  
826 instance, ENTSO-E Rule Set Library/SUV information is provided in the user's guide.
- 827 12) Difference datasets of EQ profile (EQDIFF) are not validated separately. Validation shall be  
828 performed after EQ and EQDIFF datasets are merged, i.e. after the changes are applied to  
829 EQ.
- 830 13) CGMES validation (syntax, consistency between EQ and TP boundary datasets) of  
831 boundary set shall be performed prior the publication of new official boundary in OPDE by  
832 the entity that is preparing the boundary set for publication.
- 833 14) Validation engines shall have configuration setting if rules/constraints that apply to DC IGM  
834 validation scope are blocking IGM submission or not even for rules with severity Error.

## 835 5.6 MODIFICATIONS IN CGMES 2.4 INTRODUCED BY QoCDC

836 This section summarizes main changes applied to CGMES v2.4.15 in order to fix issues and align  
837 with the QoCDC constraints.

- 838 • The multiplicity of the association end Terminal.RegulatingControl is changed from 0..1 to  
839 0..\*
- 840 • In Topology profile, the inheritance from IdentifiedObject was removed for  
841 cim:ACDCTerminal and cim:DCNode
- 842 • In StateVariables profile IdentifiedObject.description is added as optional to the profile and  
843 used in TopologicalIsland to convey information on the convergence of the topological  
844 island, as a temporary solution, not mandatory to be implemented as severity of the rule  
845 TIConvergenceStatMissing in Level 8 is a WARNING.

## 846 5.7 GROSS VS NET PRODUCTION VALUES

847 The business process capacity allocation and congestion forecast use net production values, not  
848 gross values. Hence all production values shall be considered being net values. This also means  
849 that any instances of the GrossToNetActivePowerCurves class in an IGM shall not be present.

## 850 5.8 INTEGRATION OF VALIDATORS

851 Validation can be done by off-line validators that run as an executable program or script on a single  
852 file or a set of files in a folder and produce output in human readable form, and/or by client-server  
853 processes, such as designated quality portals that use "request" and "reply" messages in  
854 accordance with IEC 61968-100. The rule templates describing errors or warnings in this document  
855 are examples how tools may report errors and warnings. The XML templates are expected to be  
856 filled with the missing data when errors or warnings are reported.

## 857 5.9 FILE NAME AND FILE HEADER

858 According to IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 (CGMES v2.4), rule FILX2, “There is no naming  
859 convention applied to the .xml or .zip file names. Although different business processes may define  
860 such a file naming convention, the applications shall rely solely on the information provided in the  
861 file headers in order to process the instance files.”

862 SOC decided (meeting on 5 November 2015) that business processes related to the operational  
863 planning shall use a file naming convention. This section defines such name convention which is  
864 applied for IGMs and CGMs exchanged using CGMES. The file names are primarily used for  
865 human consumption but are also used for validating file header content and for the storing of meta  
866 data in the OPDM. This meta data is used in OPDM for filtering and manually collecting data via  
867 the OPDM user interface. Once the business process transitions to exchange metadata in a  
868 structured way the file names will be considered only for human consumption and applications will  
869 not use file names for the purpose of metadata extraction.

870 As the file names contain information about file type, effective dates and version which is also  
871 specified in the file headers, this data needs to be consistent. This is validated in level 2. For  
872 details on metadata, please refer to section 8 of the CGM Implementation guide v2.0. Metadata in  
873 the file header FullModel element is described below:

- 874 • Modeling Authority (i.e. the name of the TSO or RCC) is included in the  
875 md:Model.modelingAuthoritySet attribute. If a Modeling Authority has more than one network  
876 region a region specifier is included in the md:Model.modelingAuthoritySet attribute.
- 877 • The md:Model.description attribute contains several metadata items, refer to level 2 rule  
878 ModelDescription.
- 879 • HVDC boundary TopologicalNode objects have “HVDC” as the first characters in the  
880 cim:IdentifiedObject.description.

881 Several metadata are embedded as enumerations in the rules. This reference data is defined in  
882 the document QoCDC Reference Data. Therefore, when reference data is modified the QoCDC  
883 Reference Data document will be updated accordingly.

884 The CIMXML file name convention specifies the meta data parts of the file name, separated by an  
885 underscore ('\_') and applies to files with xml and zip file extensions.

886 Rule FILX1 in IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 specifies that “a given exchange consists of multiple files.  
887 The CGMES defines that all files in a given logical exchange must be zipped together. The tools  
888 use zip files directly when importing and exporting, but some business process may require the  
889 files to be exchanged in individual zip files”. This is the case for the CGM Build process.

890 The following mask is to be used to have a valid file name for IGM and CGM files:

891 <effectiveDateTime>\_<businessProcess>\_<sourcingActor>\_<modelPart>\_<fileVersion>

892 The following rules apply for IGM and CGM file names with this mask:

- 893 • The parts in the file name are not allowed to contain underscores “\_” or dashes “-”.  
894 The dashes are reserved for sub parts within the sourcingActor.
- 895 • All four underscores shall be present.

- 896
- 897
- If a file name part is not used it shall be left empty resulting in two consecutive underscores “\_\_”.
- 898
- For <modelPart> SSH, TP and SV all five parts in the mask shall be present.
- 899
- For <modelPart> EQ and EQDIFF the <businessProcess> may be absent meaning that the CIMXML file can be used with any business process. In this case the mask to use is
- 900
- 901
- <effectiveDateTime>\_\_<sourcingActor>\_<modelPart>\_<fileVersion>
- 902
- The <sourcingActor> field has three different layouts:
- 903
1. <sourcingTSO> which is always used by a TSO
- 904
2. <sourcingRSC>-<cgmRegion> which is used by RSC for a synchronous area file, e.g., a SV file
- 905
- 906
3. <sourcingRSC>-<cgmRegion>-<sourcingTSO> which is used by RSC for an updated TSO area file, e.g., a SSH file. The sourcingTSO relates to the IGM that has been used to create the CGM.
- 907
- 908
- 909

910 The mapping of <sourcingTSO>, <sourcingRSC> and <cgmRegion> to the reference data is provided in the QoCDC Reference Data document in the tab “QoCDC Mapping”.

911

912

913 Examples:

- 914 ○ 20180118T0930Z\_1D\_APG\_SSH\_001.xml
- 915 ○ 20180117T2230Z\_1D\_APG\_EQ\_001.xml
- 916 ○ 20180117T2230Z\_\_APG\_EQ\_001.xml
- 917 ○ 20180118T1130Z\_1D\_TSCNET-EU\_SV\_001.xml
- 918 ○ 20180118T1130Z\_1D\_TSCNET-EU-APG\_SSH\_001.xml

919 The following mask is allowed for boundary files:

920 <effectiveDateTime>\_\_<sourcingActor>\_<modelPart>\_<fileVersion>

921 The following rules apply for the boundary set file names mask:

- 922 • sourcingActor shall be ENTISOE.
- 923 • None of the parts in the file name are allowed to contain an underscore “\_” or dash “-”.
- 924
- 925 • All four file name parts shall be present.
- 926 • The number of underscores in a file name is always four.

927 Examples:

- 928 • 20180226T0000Z\_\_ENTSOE\_EQBD\_101.xml

929 The effectiveDateTime is the same as the md:Model.scenarioTime in the md:FullModel header.

930 Each SSH, TP and SV CIMXML file are valid for specific effectiveDateTime. The effectiveDateTime  
931 is defined based on the CGMM-v3<sup>6</sup>, for example in case of day-ahead process in Article 4(2) as  
932 "...each TSO shall build a day-ahead IGM for each market time unit of the day of delivery. The  
933 mid-point of each market time unit shall be used as the reference timestamp." So, for day-ahead  
934 IGM, the SSH, TP and SV CIMXML file is valid for a market time unit of one hour, and the  
935 reference timestamp is mid-point of an hour (HH:30, HH indicating an hour in UTC notation)  
936 represented by effectiveDateTime as YYYYMMDDT**HH30Z**.

937 EQ, EQDIFF, EQBD and TPBD CIMXML files do not require every hour creation and are valid  
938 starting from provided effectiveDateTime until the new EQ or EQDIFF with one of the succeeding  
939 effectiveDateTime is provided.

940 EQ and EQDIFF CIMXML files are to maintain the same reference timestamp being mid-point of  
941 market time unit meaning mid-point of an hour, effectiveDateTime being YYYYMMDDT**HH30Z**.

942 EQBD and TPBD CIMXML files are created with YYYYMMDDT**0000Z** effectiveDateTime, for both  
943 of the CIMXML files as well as the zipped package of those two.

944 The fileVersion is exactly three characters long positive integer number between 000 and 999, i.e.,  
945 the first positive integer is 001 and the last 999.

946 The allowed values for "ModelingAuthority" and "ModelingAuthority URI" are defined in the QoCDC  
947 Reference Data document. The tab "QoCDC Mapping" provides the mapping between the  
948 reference data and QoCDC notations.

949 TSO network regions are combined into larger networks called synchronous areas described in the  
950 QoCDC Reference Data document. CGMRegions consists of GeographicalRegions or  
951 SubGeographicalRegions. For instance, Energinet has one GeographicalRegion and two  
952 SubGeographicalRegions (DKW and DKE) in different CGMRegions. Hence DKW and DKE  
953 SubGeographicalRegions are included in the QoCDC Reference Data document. If a TSO has  
954 HVDC links, they are treated as their own SubGeographicalRegions that are also included in the  
955 QoCDC Reference Data document.

956 The file name templates have proved to create non-unique file names and have been frequently  
957 revised due to this. The templates also require reserved characters, underscore (\_) and dash (-) to  
958 guide parsing the meta data from the file name string. Hence these characters are not allowed in  
959 the metadata fields. As the file name templates are not future proof it is advised not to use them in  
960 other business processes than covered by this document.

## 961 5.9.1 DATASETS FOR INTRADAY PROCESS

962 At least 24 daily data sets shall be provided corresponding to the time frames from 0:30 to 23:30  
963 CE(S)T. Each TSO shall provide its complete IGM data set according to last agreed exchange  
964 programs on the OPDE at least one hour:

---

<sup>6</sup> <https://docstore.entsoe.eu/Documents/Network%20codes%20documents/Implementation/cacm/cgmm/CGMM-v3.pdf>



- 965 • (Minimum Requirement) before each reference time (0:00h, 8:00h and 16:00h  
966 CE(S)T), and with at least the next 8 coming hours.

967 Intraday files created for reference time:

- 968 ○ 0:00h CE(S)T should be built with the market data available at the PEVF of  
969 22:30h CE(S)T of the day before the energy delivery day
- 970 ○ 8:00h CE(S)T should be built with the market data available at the PEVF of  
971 06:30h CE(S)T of the energy delivery day.
- 972 ○ 16:00h CE(S)T should be built with the market data available at the PEVF of  
973 14:30h CE(S)T of the energy delivery day.

- 974 • (Final target) before each business time with a rolling forecast from DACF to IDCF  
975 with an hourly update (without merging DACF and IDCF processes) and with all the  
976 remaining hours of the business day. The provision of IGMs can start with 29 hours  
977 ahead (30 in case of autumn daylight saving) for all 24 data sets, up to 01 hour  
978 ahead for one data set.

979 Intraday files created for IGM delivery window from (hh-1):00h ending at hh:00h  
980 CE(S)T should be built with the market data available at the Pan-European  
981 Verification Platform (PEVF) of hh-0:30 CE(S)T.

982 To manage the intraday process, all LFC Blocks of the synchronous areas provide the intraday  
983 exchange programs after every intraday market gate, for a given market time unit (MTU). Allowed  
984 MTUs are 1/4h, 1/2h, 1h. Starting from 18:30h CE(S)T of the day before the intraday process up to  
985 23:30h CE(S)T of the day of the intraday process, publication of preliminary reference program by  
986 PEVF is provided to the OPDE, on the hourly basis at the moment.

987 For intraday, the value for <businessProcess> is a two-character string indicating the *hour-ahead*  
988 defined as *the difference between the scenario time and the gate closure time*. Allowed values are  
989 29 hours ahead (30 in case of autumn daylight saving) to 01 hour ahead.

990 Example of filenames in the case of data provision for the minimum requirement scope and three  
991 referenced time is provided in Table 3.

992 **Table 3 Example of intraday filename convention for minimum requirement IGMs provision**

Reference time CET	IGM delivery window	File name Scenario time in UTC Example naming provided during CET (UTC+1)	PEVF: date, version, delivery
0:00h	22:00-23:00h CET on 31.12.2021. Day before the ID process	20211231T2330Z_01_APG_SV_001.xml 20220101T0030Z_02_APG_SV_001.xml 20220101T0130Z_03_APG_SV_001.xml 20220101T0230Z_04_APG_SV_001.xml 20220101T0330Z_05_APG_SV_001.xml 20220101T0430Z_06_APG_SV_001.xml 20220101T0530Z_07_APG_SV_001.xml 20220101T0630Z_08_APG_SV_001.xml	20220101 v005 delivered at 22:30h CET on 31.12.2021. for intraday (A18) process
8:00h	06:00-7:00h CET on 01.01.2022. Day of the ID	20220101T0730Z_01_APG_SV_001.xml 20220101T0830Z_02_APG_SV_001.xml 20220101T0930Z_03_APG_SV_001.xml	20220101 v014 delivered at 06:30h CET on 01.01.2022.

	process	20220101T1030Z_04_APG_SV_001.xml	for intraday (A18) process
		20220101T1130Z_05_APG_SV_001.xml	
		20220101T1230Z_06_APG_SV_001.xml	
		20220101T1330Z_07_APG_SV_001.xml	
		20220101T1430Z_08_APG_SV_001.xml	
16:00h	14:00-15:00h CET on 01.01.2022. Day of the ID process	20220101T1530Z_01_APG_SV_001.xml	20220101 v021 delivered at 14:30h CET on 01.01.2022. for intraday (A18) process
		20220101T1630Z_02_APG_SV_001.xml	
		20220101T1730Z_03_APG_SV_001.xml	
		20220101T1830Z_04_APG_SV_001.xml	
		20220101T1930Z_05_APG_SV_001.xml	
		20220101T2030Z_06_APG_SV_001.xml	
		20220101T2130Z_07_APG_SV_001.xml	
		20220101T2230Z_08_APG_SV_001.xml	

993 Example of filenames in the case of data provision in full scope, after day-ahead market closure  
 994 and intraday market opening, 29 hours ahead, full data sets until end of intraday process, is  
 995 provided in Table 4.

996 **Table 4 Example of intraday filename convention for full scope IGMs provision rolling process, example naming**  
 997 **provided during CET (UTC+1)**

29 hours-ahead, 24 datasets delivery	...	24 hours-ahead, 24 datasets delivery	...	12 hours-ahead, 12 datasets delivery	...	01 hour-ahead, 2 datasets delivery
IGM delivery window: 17:00-18:00 CET PEVF: day-ahead (A01), v001, delivered at 16:30 CET on 31.12.2021.		IGM delivery window: 22:00-23:00 CET PEVF: intraday (A18), v005, Delivered at 22:30 CET on 31.12.2021.		IGM delivery window: 10:00-11:00 CET PEVF: intraday (A18), v017, Delivered at 10:30 CET on 01.01.2022.		IGM delivery window: 21:00-22:00 CET on 01.01.2022. PEVF: intraday (A18), v028, Delivered at 21:30 CET on 01.01.2022.
20211231T2330Z_06_APG_SV_000.xml		20211231T2330Z_01_APG_SV_000.xml				
20220101T0030Z_07_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T0030Z_02_APG_SV_000.xml				
20220101T0130Z_08_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T0130Z_03_APG_SV_000.xml				
20220101T0230Z_09_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T0230Z_04_APG_SV_000.xml				
20220101T0330Z_10_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T0330Z_05_APG_SV_000.xml				
20220101T0430Z_11_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T0430Z_06_APG_SV_000.xml				
20220101T0530Z_12_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T0530Z_07_APG_SV_000.xml				
20220101T0630Z_13_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T0630Z_08_APG_SV_000.xml				
20220101T0730Z_14_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T0730Z_09_APG_SV_000.xml				
20220101T0830Z_15_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T0830Z_10_APG_SV_000.xml				
20220101T0930Z_16_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T0930Z_11_APG_SV_000.xml				
20220101T1030Z_17_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T1030Z_12_APG_SV_000.xml				
20220101T1130Z_18_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T1130Z_13_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T1130Z_01_APG_SV_000.xml		
20220101T1230Z_19_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T1230Z_14_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T1230Z_02_APG_SV_000.xml		
20220101T1330Z_20_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T1330Z_15_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T1330Z_03_APG_SV_000.xml		
20220101T1430Z_21_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T1430Z_16_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T1430Z_04_APG_SV_000.xml		
20220101T1530Z_22_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T1530Z_17_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T1530Z_05_APG_SV_000.xml		
20220101T1630Z_23_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T1630Z_18_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T1630Z_06_APG_SV_000.xml		
20220101T1730Z_24_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T1730Z_19_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T1730Z_07_APG_SV_000.xml		
20220101T1830Z_25_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T1830Z_20_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T1830Z_08_APG_SV_000.xml		
20220101T1930Z_26_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T1930Z_21_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T1930Z_09_APG_SV_000.xml		
20220101T2030Z_27_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T2030Z_22_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T2030Z_10_APG_SV_000.xml		
20220101T2130Z_28_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T2130Z_23_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T2130Z_11_APG_SV_000.xml		
20220101T2230Z_29_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T2230Z_24_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T2230Z_12_APG_SV_000.xml		20220101T2230Z_01_APG_SV_000.xml

998

999 The consequence of the IGMs delivery according to Minimum Requirement is the re-validation of  
1000 the already delivered IGMs in the QAS with the rolling delivery of PEVF files for the hours between  
1001 the three referenced times. This does not impact the usability of the IGM in the CGM creation  
1002 process as IGMs with matching PEVF files are being used for CGM build.

## 1003 5.9.2 MD:MODEL.DESRIPTION

1004 The attribute md:Model.description in the header is declared as a string which means it shall be  
1005 serialised as a valid string.

1006 The content of md:Model.description and its sub-elements is defined as follows:

- 1007 • there is no specific namespace for the elements of the structure;
- 1008 • MDE field is required;
- 1009 • BP field is required. It is indicating the business process from level 1 rule BusinessProcess;
- 1010 • TOOL field is required. It is indicating tool name and version number;
- 1011 • RSC field is optional for IGM and required for SV and SSH that are created and serialised  
1012 by a RSC;
- 1013 • TXT field is optional free text.

1014 Based on this requirement the following XML structure is obtained:

```
1015 <MDE>
1016   <BP>1D</BP>
1017   <TOOL>PowerFactory 2021</TOOL>
1018   <RSC>N/A</RSC>
1019   <TXT>QoCDC v3.2 test configuration</TXT>
1020 </MDE>
```

1021 As the XML structure shall be serialized as string representing an escaped character xml structure,  
1022 the content of md:Model.description for the above structure shall be:

```
1023   <md:Model.description>&lt;MDE&gt;&lt;BP&gt;1D&lt;/BP&gt;&lt;TOOL&gt;PowerFactory
1024 2021&lt;/TOOL&gt;&lt;RSC&gt;N/A&lt;/RSC&gt;&lt;TXT&gt;QoCDC          v3.2          test
1025 configuration&lt;/TXT&gt;&lt;/MDE&gt; </md:Model.description>
```

## 1026 6 GENERAL GUIDELINES

### 1027 6.1 CIMXML SYNTAX

1028 CGMES data is exchanged as CIM RDF<sup>7</sup> XML<sup>8</sup> files. The Resource Description Framework uses  
1029 an XML based syntax, allowing relationships to be defined between XML nodes. The first level of  
1030 syntax validation is to check if the document is well formed in accordance with the XML rules<sup>9</sup>.

1031 RDF syntax provides many ways to represent the same set of data. For example, an association  
1032 between two resources can be written with a resource attribute or by nesting one element within  
1033 another. This could make it difficult to use some XML tools, such as XSLT processors, with the  
1034 CIMXML document.

1035 Therefore, only a subset of the RDF Syntax is to be applied in creating CIMXML documents. This  
1036 syntax simplifies the work of implementers to construct model serialization and deserialization  
1037 software, as well as to improve the effectiveness of general XML tools when used with CIMXML  
1038 documents. The reduced syntax is a proper subset of the standard RDF syntax; thus, it can be  
1039 read by available RDF de-serialization software.

1040 The simplified syntax is for exchanging power system models between utilities. The aim of the IEC  
1041 61970-552:2013 (Edition 1.0) specification is to make it easier for implementers to construct de-  
1042 serialization software for RDF data, to simplify their choices when serializing RDF data, and to  
1043 improve the effectiveness of general XML tools such as XSLT processors when used with the  
1044 serialized RDF data.

1045 The reduced syntax does not sacrifice any of the power of the RDF data model. That is, any RDF  
1046 data can be exchanged using this syntax. Moreover, features of RDF such as the ability to extend  
1047 a model defined in one document with statements in second document are preserved.

1048 Errors in XML documents will stop XML applications. The W3C XML specification states that a  
1049 program should stop processing an XML document if it finds an error. The reason is that XML  
1050 software should be small, fast, and compatible. HTML browsers are allowed to display HTML  
1051 documents with errors (like missing end tags). With XML, errors are not allowed.

1052 The CGMES files shall have an XML prolog that declares the version of the XML and in which the  
1053 encoding is set to UTF-8 (acc. to CENC10 in IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017). Missing encoding is  
1054 considered an erroneous file.

---

<sup>7</sup> Resource Description Framework, i.e. a language recommended by the W3C for expressing meta data that machines can process easily

<sup>8</sup> eXtensible Markup Language, i.e. a subset of the Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML), ISO 8879, for putting structured data in a text file

<sup>9</sup> The full set is specified in the W3C Recommendation, "Extensible Markup Language: Prolog and Document Type Declaration" Version 1.0, 26 November 2008, available at <http://www.w3.org/TR/REC-xml/#sec-prolog-dtd>

## 1055 6.2 RDF SCHEMA

1056 RDF Scheme (RDFS) files, generated from the Enterprise Architect project file, describe the  
1057 CGMES profiles in a machine-readable way. The RDFS contains classes, attributes and roles with  
1058 cardinalities using an extended RDFS notation described in IEC 61970-501 Ed1.

1059 The RDFS files can be downloaded from the [https://www.entsoe.eu/data/cim/cim-for-grid-models-](https://www.entsoe.eu/data/cim/cim-for-grid-models-exchange/)  
1060 [exchange/](https://www.entsoe.eu/data/cim/cim-for-grid-models-exchange/). The RDF supports extensibility, meaning that classes attributes or roles not used in the  
1061 CGMES profiles still can be exchanged in CIMXML files. Hence it is allowed for a creator of a  
1062 CIMXML file to include any information not in the CGMES profiles. However, a receiver of such a  
1063 CIMXML file will only process the information described by the CGMES profiles defined for the  
1064 exchange. Hence a creator of a CIMXML with additional information cannot expect a receiver to  
1065 process the data not described in the CGMES profiles. [https://www.entsoe.eu/data/cim/cim-for-grid-](https://www.entsoe.eu/data/cim/cim-for-grid-models-exchange/)  
1066 [models-exchange/](https://www.entsoe.eu/data/cim/cim-for-grid-models-exchange/). The RDF supports extensibility, meaning that classes attributes or roles not  
1067 used in the CGMES profiles still can be exchanged in CIMXML files. Hence it is allowed for a  
1068 creator of a CIMXML file to include any information not in the CGMES profiles. However, a receiver  
1069 of such a CIMXML file will only process the information described by the CGMES profiles defined  
1070 for the exchange. Hence a creator of a CIMXML with additional information cannot expect a  
1071 receiver to process the data not described in the CGMES profiles.

1072 Any tool implementing the CGMES shall check CIMXML data and verify that:

- 1073 • Class, attribute and role names appearing in a file is defined by the profile.
- 1074 • CGMES constraints are respected.

1075 The rules “NotMandatoryClass” or “NotMandatoryProperty” are used to warn about classes,  
1076 attributes and roles not described by CGMES profiles.

1077 With the class cardinality it is possible to describe if instances of a particular class are required but  
1078 this feature has not been used. Instead, rules have been created specifying the number of required  
1079 instances. In UML it is possible to specify this as the cardinality on a class, but this capability has  
1080 not been used for CGMES.

1081 For the attributes and roles, the cardinality value specifies how many times an attribute  
1082 value or role reference shall appear in a CIMXML file. The rule  
1083 “IncorrectAttributeOrRoleCard” reports violated cardinality.

## 1084 6.3 NAMING RELATED ATTRIBUTES' CONSTRAINTS

1085 CGMES specifies (for CGMES v2.4: IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017, Annex B; for CGMES v3.0 –  
1086 specific constraints) the maximum length of naming attributes for IdentifiedObject objects  
1087 exchanged in different datasets and for ConnectivityNode objects and TopologicalNode objects  
1088 exchanged in the Boundary datasets.

## 1089 6.4 CONTAINMENT RULES

1090 Equipment containers represent ways of organizing and naming equipment typically found within a  
1091 substation. There is some flexibility on which containers are used in a specific application of the  
1092 CIM in order to accommodate different international practices as well as differences typically found

1093 between transmission and distribution substations. Cim:Bay, cim:VoltageLevel, cim:Substation,  
1094 cim:Line, cim:DCLine and cim:DCConverterUnit are all types of cim:EquipmentContainer. In  
1095 general, a cim:Bay is contained within a specific cim:VoltageLevel, which in turn is contained within  
1096 a cim:Substation. Cim:Substation objects and cim:Line objects may be contained within a  
1097 cim:SubGeographicalRegion and as a consequence within a cim:GeographicalRegion.

1098 One containment hierarchy is used with the cim:IdentifiedObject class to create hierarchical  
1099 naming intended for human consumption. This hierarchy is specifically used to name equipment  
1100 according to its function in the power system. This is called the functional naming hierarchy.  
1101 Containment is defined in Equipment datasets and in Equipment Boundary datasets.

## 1102 **6.5 MODEL ASSEMBLY**

1103 Model assembly refers to the process of fulfilling the dependencies as specified in the file headers  
1104 of instance files, starting with the official ENTSO-E EquipmentBoundary and TopologyBoundary  
1105 instances, followed by the EQ, SSH, TP and SV instances of a Modelling Authority or multiple  
1106 Modelling Authorities. Note that the metadata md:Model.DependentOn statements describe which  
1107 instance models were used when the IGM was assembled, but the official ENTSO-E boundary  
1108 files<sup>10</sup> are always to be used for the validation and merging process, instead of any other  
1109 referenced boundary set.

1110 In model instances, rdf:ID values always refer to unique objects within in that particular model  
1111 instance file, whereas rdf:about values refer to objects that are unique in the namespace. As  
1112 descriptive information is provided in multiple, associated files or model parts, it needs to be  
1113 checked if all the mandatory data is complete for all identified objects.

1114 In model instances, rdf:resource attributes always refer to objects that have been defined via a  
1115 rdf:ID or rdf:about previously in the same model instance or any other model instance that is part of  
1116 the assembly. It is intended to define an association to this object, acting as a pointer.

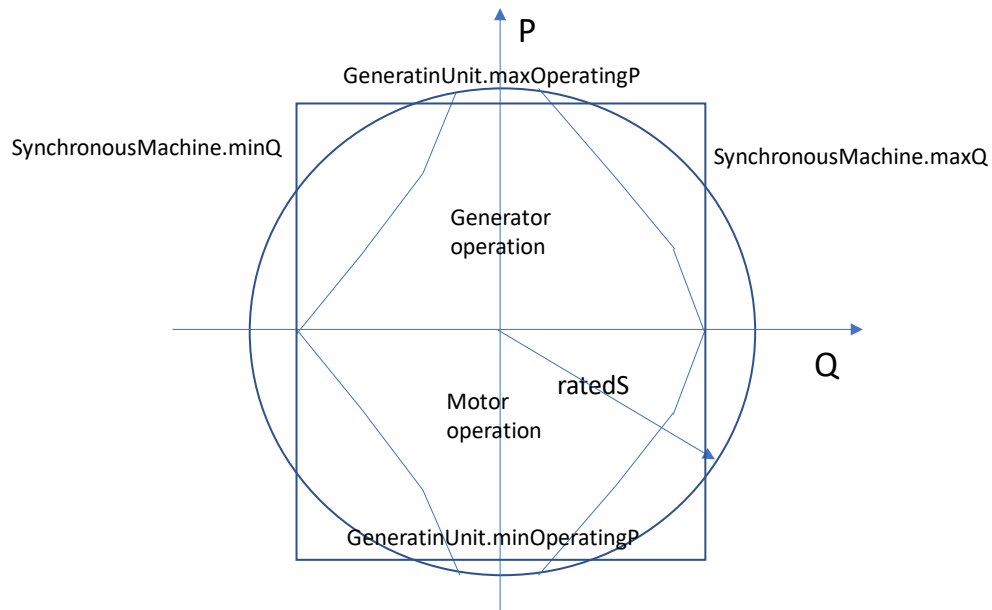
1117 A dangling reference is just like a broken link on the web. In a model assembly it is a reference to  
1118 an identified object that should have a description in the assembly and, simply, does not.

## 1119 **6.6 SYNCHRONOUS MACHINE OPERATIONAL LIMITS**

1120 Limit values for a synchronous machine are provided by reactive capability curves that define the  
1121 limits at a specific operating voltage. Note that CGMES v2.4 only allows for one reactive capability  
1122 curve to cover all operating voltages. Figure 3 shows an example of a reactive capability curve for  
1123 a synchronous machine with the same capability in motor operating mode as in generator  
1124 operating mode. The active power limits in generator operating mode are positive and in motor  
1125 operating mode - negative.

---

<sup>10</sup> The official boundary set can be recognized via the description field in the header. The most recent version is to be used at all times (highest version number)



1126

1127

**Figure 3 Example Reactive Capability Curve**

1128 A reactive capability curve has both active and reactive power limits.

1129 In case the limits are not provided by a reactive capability curve, constant limit values are available  
1130 as follows and are shown as a box in Figure 3:

- 1131
- maxOperatingP and minOperatingP at the cim:GeneratingUnit class;
  - maxQ and minQ at the cim:SynchronousMachine. Note that maxQ and minQ are optional attributes which are required if there is no cim:ReactiveCapabilityCurve associated with the machine.
- 1132  
1133  
1134

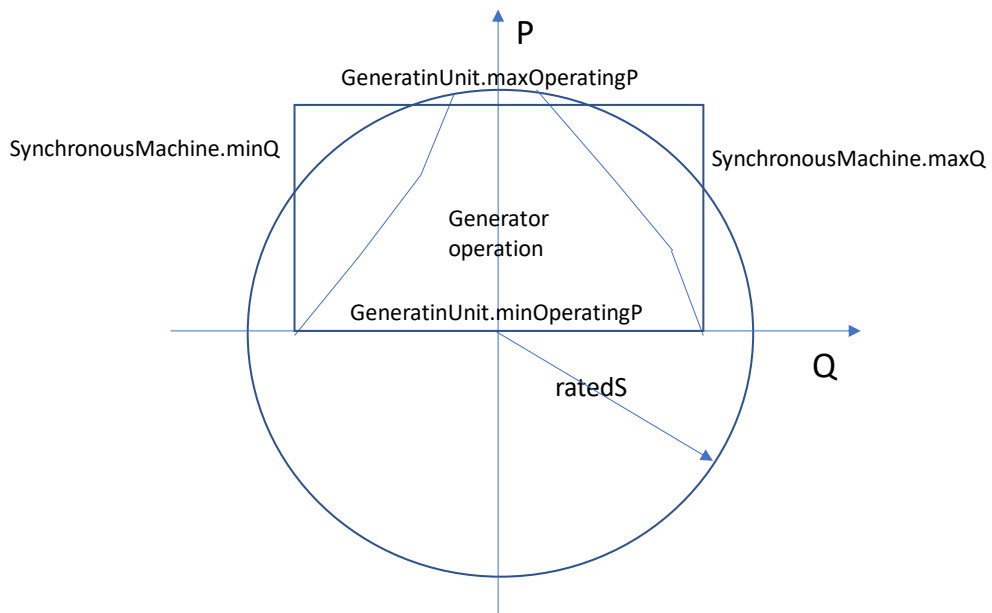
1135 A synchronous machine could be operated as condenser, generator, motor (typically a pump in  
1136 power systems) or a mix of them. The attribute cim:SynchronousMachine.type defines the  
1137 supported mix of usages and the attribute cim:SynchronousMachine.operatingMode defines the  
1138 operating mode used at the operating state represented by SSH. This results in a complex relation  
1139 between

- cim:SynchronousMachine.type,
  - cim:SynchronousMachine.operatingMode, and
  - the four limit values.
- 1140  
1141  
1142

1143 The following three cases represent combinations for generator and motor. Note that condenser  
1144 type is not included as it has no cim:GeneratingUnit associated and it cannot be used for the  
1145 purpose of generating active power.

1. An as built generator shall have positive active power limits and can only operate as a generator, see Figure 4.
  2. An as built motor shall have negative active power limits and can only operate as a motor, see Figure 5.
- 1146  
1147  
1148  
1149

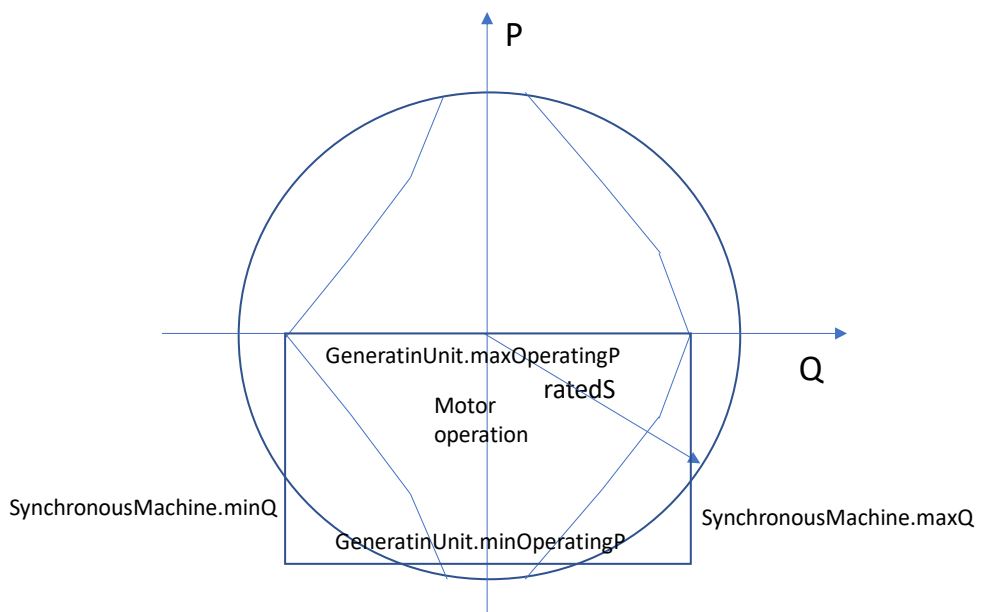
- 1150 3. An as built generator and motor can operate either in generator operating mode or in  
1151 motor operating mode, see Figure 6, and shall have,
- 1152 ○ a positive maxOperatingP, and
  - 1153 ○ a negative minOperatingP.
- 1154 Note that in case 3 the unit can only operate either in generator operating mode or in motor  
1155 operating mode in a given steady state situation (described in SSH). This means that the practical  
1156 minimum limit in generator operating mode shall be zero and the practical maximum limit in motor  
1157 operating mode shall be zero.



1158

1159

Figure 4 Generator only

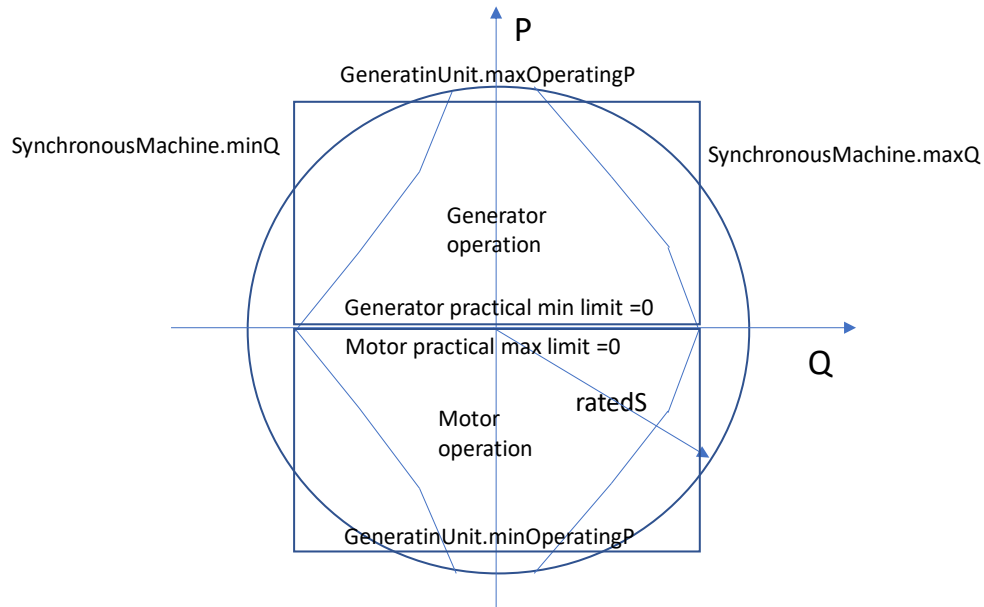


1160



1161

Figure 5 Motor operation only



1162

1163

Figure 6 Generator or motor operation

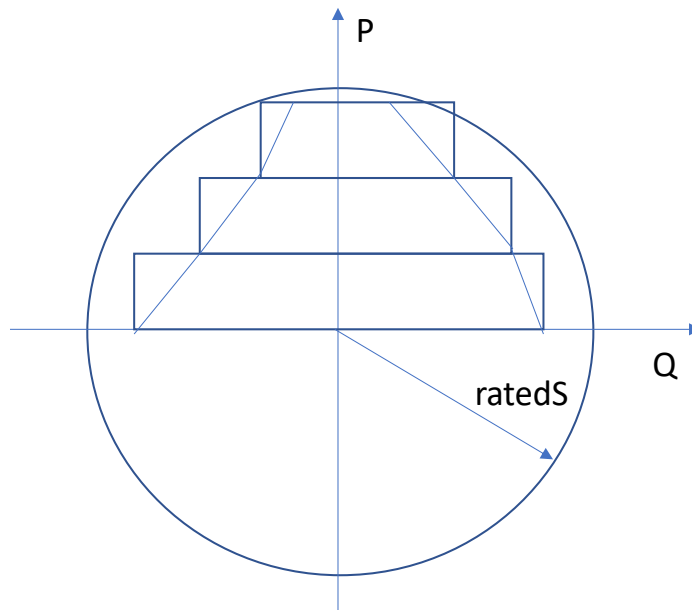
1164

## 6.7 INTERPOLATION IN REACTIVE CAPABILITY CURVE

1165 A reactive capability curve typically has at least two curve points. If an interpolation function is not  
1166 available three approximations are possible:

- 1167 1. Min of pairwise negative Q values and max of pairwise positive Q values, see  
1168 Figure 7.
- 1169 2. Mean value of pairwise Q values, see Figure 8.
- 1170 3. Max of pairwise negative Q values and min of pairwise positive Q values, see  
1171 Figure 9.

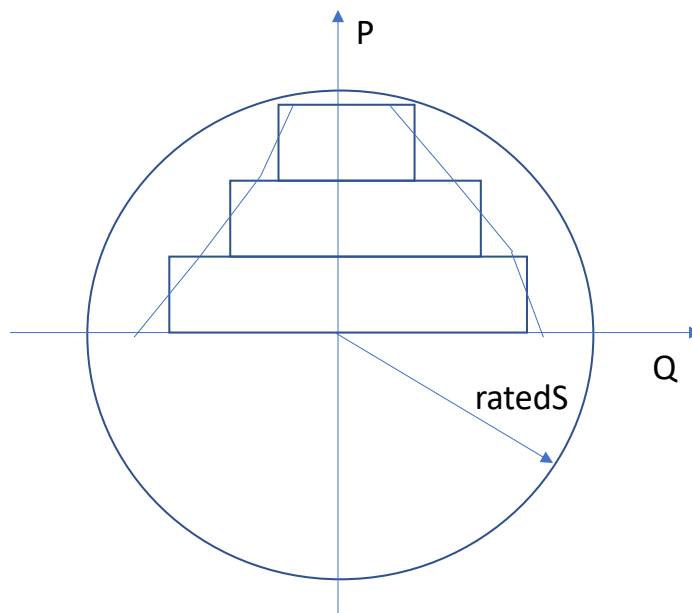
1172



**Figure 7 Pairwise max Value**

1173  
1174  
1175  
1176  
1177

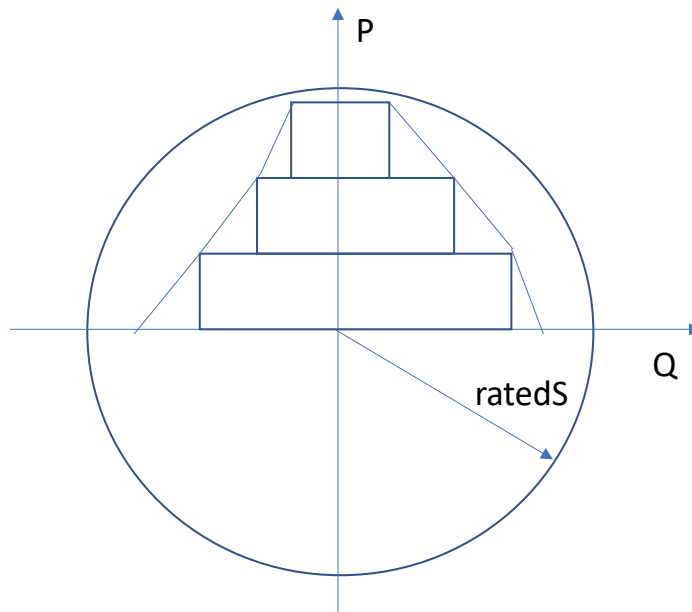
The corners in the boxes in Figure 7 represent the max positive or min negative reactive limit value of the two capability curve points covered by a box. This option allows the largest deviation from the limit values. The reactive power at limit will always be greater than the capability curve limit.



**Figure 8 Pairwise Mean Value**

1178  
1179  
1180  
1181

In the option shown in Figure 8 a reactive power at the limit may stay within the capability curve limit.



1182

1183

**Figure 9 Pairwise Min Value**

1184 In the option shown in Figure 9 a reactive power at the limit will always be inside the reactive  
1185 capability curve.

1186 **7 LEVEL 1: FILENAMES**

1187 **7.1 BUSINESS CONSTRAINTS**

1188 **7.1.1 SEVERITY ERROR**

1189

1190 **TABLE 5: FILENAMEMD**

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: FileNameMD</b>	<b>Level: 1</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Two different file name templates are used:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) effectiveDateTime_businessProcess_sourcingActor_modelPart_fileVersion</li> <li>2) effectiveDateTime__sourcingActor_modelPart_fileVersion</li> </ol> <p>The templates have fields separated by four underscores (_).</p> <p>Depending on the modelPart field (allowed values are listed in rule ModelPartType) the usage of above templates is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- EQ shall use both template 1 and 2;</li> <li>- SSH, TP and SV shall only use template 1;</li> <li>- EQBD and TPBD shall only use template 2.</li> </ul> <p>The field sourcingActor has sub-fields separated by dashes (-). The following three sub-templates are allowed for sourcingActor field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- sourcingTSO, which is always used by a TSO;</li> <li>- sourcingRSC-cgmRegion, which is used by RSC for a synchronous area file, e.g., a SV file;</li> <li>- sourcingRSC-cgmRegion-sourcingTSO, which is used by RSC for an updated TSO area file, e.g., a SSH file.</li> </ul> <p>Note that model parts such as DL, DY, GL are not included as they are not in the implementation scope of QoCDC.</p> <p>This rule only checks the structure of the filename, i.e., the “_” and the “-” and does not check the</p>		

	content of the fields against QoCDC Reference Data document.
<b>Message</b>	The structure of the file name does not match the rules.
<b>Justification</b>	
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1191

1192

TABLE 6: FILENAMECONSISTENCY

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: FileNameConsistency</b>	<b>Level: 1</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Each cimxml file (including EQBD and TPBD) is contained by a single zip container. The file name of the cimxml file within the container must be the same as the name of the container. However, EQBD and TPBD might be zipped together in case they need to be uploaded in OPDE, which is an implementation detail.		
<b>Message</b>	XML instance file name is different from zip container file name.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1193

1194

TABLE 7: EFFECTIVEDATETIME

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: EffectiveDateTime</b>	<b>Level: 1</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The 'effectiveDateTime' in the file name must be a valid datetime in minute resolution in accordance with ISO 8601-2005, basic format with time designator [T] between date and time and ending with UTC designator [Z]. For example, 20180118T1130Z. Use of other date/time specifiers by characters [:-+YMDHSP] is not allowed.		

<b>Message</b>	EffectiveDateTime in file name is invalid.
<b>Justification</b>	The relevant time resolution for the business process is minute level and the time in the file name shall match with this attribute.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1195

1196

TABLE 8: SOURCINGACTOR

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: SourcingActor</b>	<b>Level: 1</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The sourcingActor, that appears in the cimxml file name, is composed as described in rule FileNameMD. The choice on sourcingActor is made by the responsible TSO and it is recorded in the QoCDC Reference Data document. Once decided the sourcingActor should comply with the defined names in the QoCDC Reference Data document. This rule checks if the values of the following fields "sourcingRSC" and "sourcingTSO" from the sourcingActor part of the file name is one of the allowed values in the QoCDC Reference Data document. The rule does not check the field "cgmRegion".		
<b>Message</b>	sourcingRSC or/and sourcingTSO parts of the file name has/have value(s) that are not included in the QoCDC Reference Data document.		
<b>Justification</b>	The sourcingActor shall comply with the choices made by a TSO.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1197

1198

TABLE 9: CGMREGION

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: CGMRegion</b>	<b>Level: 1</b>	<b>Validation scope: CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The sourcingActor, that appears in the cimxml file name, is composed as described in rule FileNameMD. This rule checks if the value of the field "cgmRegion" from the sourcingActor part of the file name is one of the allowed values in the QoCDC Reference Data document. The rule does not check the fields "sourcingRSC" and "sourcingTSO".		

<b>Message</b>	cgmRegion part of the file name has value that is not included in the QoCDC Reference Data document.
<b>Justification</b>	Needed to uniquely identify synchronous areas for SV of CGM.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1199

1200

TABLE 10: BUSINESSPROCESS

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: BusinessProcess</b>	<b>Level: 1</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The 'businessProcess' in the file name is restricted according to a list in the QoCDC Reference Data document. See also level 2 rule ModelDescription where the BusinessProcess is required in the Model.description attribute.		
<b>Message</b>	Unknown business process.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1201

1202

TABLE 11: MODELPARTTYPE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: ModelPartType</b>	<b>Level: 1</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The 'modelPart' in the file name is restricted. Note that the profile declarations in the file header are leading and shall be used as meta data to request data. The allowed model part types are as follows: DL, DY, EQ, EQBD, EQDIFF, GL, SSH, SV, TP, TPBD.		
<b>Message</b>	Unknown modelPart type in the filename.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		

<b>Reference</b>	
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1203

1204

TABLE 12: FILEVERSIONTYPE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: FileVersionType</b>	<b>Level: 1</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The 'fileVersion' in the file name must be positive integer value always represented by three numeric characters ranging from 000 to 999, i.e. the first positive integer is 001 and the last 999. Leading zeros are allowed.		
<b>Message</b>	File version is not a number with three numeric character positions.		
<b>Justification</b>	See this specification section 5.9.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1 C.3.1.		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>	It is not exactly as in the standard.		

1205

## 8 LEVEL 2: INSTANCE DATA SYNTAX AND HEADER

1206

### 8.1 STANDARD CONSTRAINTS

1207

#### 8.1.1 SEVERITY ERROR

1208

1209

TABLE 13: PROLOG

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: Prolog</b>	<b>Level: 2</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The CIMXML file must have a prolog containing attributes version and encoding.		
<b>Message</b>	Prolog is missing.		



<b>Justification</b>	See this specification, section 6.1.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	FBOD1 in 600-1, clause 4 in 552
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:ALL:NA:FBOD1; FBOD1 in 600-1, clause 4 in 552
<b>Comment</b>	

1210

1211

TABLE 14: ENCODING

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: Encoding</b>	<b>Level: 2</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	If the encoding is different from UTF-8, it shall be considered an error. Note: the encoding is case insensitive.		
<b>Message</b>	Missing encoding or encoding other than UTF-8.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	GENC10		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:ALL:NA:GENC10		
<b>Comment</b>	However, note that missing encoding is allowed by W3C. CGMES v3 does not state explicitly that the encoding shall be declared. The default value is UTF-8 and it is not required to state it.		

1212

1213

TABLE 15: XMLSTRUCTURE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: XMLStructure</b>	<b>Level: 2</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	If the XML parsing fails, the process is aborted.		
<b>Message</b>	XML parsing error.		
<b>Justification</b>	<a href="https://www.w3.org/TR/REC-xml/#dt-fatal">https://www.w3.org/TR/REC-xml/#dt-fatal</a>		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	FBOD1 in 600-1, clause 4 in 552		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:ALL:NA:FBOD1; FBOD1 in 600-1, clause 4 in 552		

1214

<b>Comment</b>	
----------------	--

1215

TABLE 16: FILEHEADER

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: FileHeader</b>	<b>Level: 2</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Each type of instance file shall have exactly one file header of type FullModel or DifferenceModel.		
<b>Message</b>	Missing file header.		
<b>Justification</b>	IEC 61970-552, section 5.2.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	HGEN2		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:ALL:NA:HGEN2		
<b>Comment</b>			

1216

1217

TABLE 17: URNUNIQUENESS

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: URNUiqueness</b>	<b>Level: 2</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	A new model ID shall be generated for new instance files, only when the content of the instance data changes. A new version means a new URN. This is a process related rule and cannot be validated in standalone model of validation of an IGM.		
<b>Message</b>	URN of the instance file already exists.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	HREF1		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	HREF1		
<b>Comment</b>			

1218

1219

TABLE 18: MODELCREATED

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: ModelCreated</b>	<b>Level: 2</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------	--

<b>Description</b>	<p>The date and time when the model was created. It is the time of the serialization. The format is an extended format according to the ISO 8601-2005. The ENTSO-E exchanges should refer to UTC. The 'md:Model.created' attribute must be valid datetime in accordance with ISO 8601, extended format with time designator [T] between date and time ending with UTC designator [Z]. The characters [-:] shall be used. For example, 2018-01-18T11:30:12Z or 2018-01-18T11:30:12.015Z.</p> <p>The restriction describes the minimum required specification that a receiver shall be prepared to consume. A more precisely specified time defined by characters [+YMDHSWP] will be ignored.</p>
<b>Message</b>	Invalid Model.created attribute.
<b>Justification</b>	
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	Annex C of IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017.
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:ALL:Model.created:HGEN4
<b>Comment</b>	

1220

1221

TABLE 19: SCENARIO TIME

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: ScenarioTime</b>	<b>Level: 2</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	<p>The 'md:Model.scenarioTime' attribute must be valid datetime in accordance with ISO 8601, extended format with time designator [T] between date and time ending with UTC designator [Z]. The characters [-:] shall be used. For example, 2018-01-18T11:30:00Z, 2018-01-18T11:30:12.000Z or 2018-01-18T11:30Z.</p> <p>The restriction describes the minimum required specification that a receiver shall be prepared to consume. A more precisely specified time defined by characters [+YMDHSWP] will be ignored.</p>		
<b>Message</b>	Invalid Model.scenarioTime attribute.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	Annex C of IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017.		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:ALL:Model.scenarioTime:HGEN4		
<b>Comment</b>			

1222

1223

TABLE 20: PROFILESPECIFICATION

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: ProfileSpecification</b>	<b>Level: 2</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The 'md:Model.profile' description in the file header is restricted.  Note: The profile declarations in the file header are leading and shall be used as meta data to request data. The enumeration values are centrally maintained in QoCDC Reference Data document.		
<b>Message</b>	Invalid profile specification.		
<b>Justification</b>	Necessary to determine which RDFS rules to use.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	FBOD2, HGEN1. Annex C of IEC/TS 61970-600-1:2017.		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:ALL:Model.profile:allowedValues		
<b>Comment</b>	The profile version UIRs are different between CGMES v2.4 and CGMES v3.0.		

1224

1225

TABLE 21: ATTRIBUTEANDROLEVALUES

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: AttributeAndRoleValues</b>	<b>Level: 2</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Attribute and role values appearing in a CIMXML document shall have a value. The rule checks empty attributes that are not of type String.  Notes: - Example of empty attribute: [cim:class.attribute/] or [cim:class.attribute][/] [cim:class.attribute] - Example of empty rdf:resource [cim:class.attribute rdf:resource=""/], note this is not a valid reference and it is part of rule XMLStructure.  Note: the xml angle brackets has been replaced by square parenthesis in above examples.		
<b>Message</b>	Empty attribute or rdf:resource is present.		
<b>Justification</b>	Only meaningful data shall be exchanged in CIMXML documents.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	NAMC14		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	GENC17		

1226

1227

<b>Comment</b>
----------------

TABLE 22: INCORRECTDATATYPEFORMAT

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: IncorrectDataTypeFormat</b>	<b>Level: 2</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Data format shall conform to the datatype defined in the profile.  Note: This rule reports data format issues for all datatypes. A description of the data type specific error is included in the message. The format of the message is "[Message] The [expected datatype]: [datatype detail text] is not correct.", where - [expected datatype] is the datatype reference defined by the profile - [datatype detail text] is either printing the value that does not conform or indicating the details of the issue. For example, "The Decimal: decimal comma is not correct."		
<b>Message</b>	Datatype does not conform. The [expected datatype]: [datatype detail text] is not correct.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC 61970-552		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	IEC 61970-552		
<b>Comment</b>			

1228

## 8.1.2 SEVERITY INFO

1229

1230

TABLE 23: NOTMANDATORYCLASS

<b>Severity: INFO</b>	<b>Name: NotMandatoryClass</b>	<b>Level: 2</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	An instance of a class not described in a CGMES profile is ignored and reported. If an importing tool requires a class not described in a CGMES profile issues may occur for a CGM where other IGMs do not contain instances of the class.		
<b>Message</b>	Class instance in cimxml document is ignored.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15)</b>	PROF11		

<b>Reference</b>	
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:ALL:NA:prof11
<b>Comment</b>	

1231

1232

TABLE 24: NOTMANDATORYPROPERTY

<b>Severity: INFO</b>	<b>Name: NotMandatoryProperty</b>	<b>Level: 2</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	A role or attribute not described in a CGMES profile is ignored and reported. If an importing tool require a role or attribute not described in a CGMES profile issues may occur for a CGM where other IGMs do not contain instances of the role or attribute.		
<b>Message</b>	Role or attribute in cimxml document is ignored.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	PROF11		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:ALL:NA:prof11		
<b>Comment</b>			

1233

## 8.2 BUSINESS CONSTRAINTS

1234

### 8.2.1 SEVERITY ERROR

1235

1236

TABLE 25: MAS

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: MAS</b>	<b>Level: 2</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) md:Model.modelingAuthoritySet is required in the header of all instance files.</li> <li>2) md:Model.modelingAuthoritySet shall have one of the values specified in the QoCDC Reference Data document.</li> <li>3) md:Model.modelingAuthoritySet of a CGM SV instance file shall be the MAS that creates the state variables. The value of md:Model.modelingAuthoritySet is not validated against QoCDC Reference Data document, but it is recommended to be constructed as follows: MA/Region/Process, where</li> </ol>		

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- MA is the URI of the MergingAgent</li> <li>- Region is the name of the CGMRegion</li> <li>- Process is the name of the ProcessType.</li> </ul>
<b>Message</b>	Missing or invalid md:Model.modelingAuthoritySet specification.
<b>Justification</b>	The attribute is mandatory for the CGM process.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	HGEN1, Note: This rule intentionally overrides MAPR10 and MARP11 of IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017.
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:ALL:NA:HGEN1
<b>Comment</b>	The recommendation for a specific structure is QoCDC specific. All the rest is covered by CGMES v3

1237

1238

TABLE 26: MASPERSISTENCY

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: MASPersistency</b>	<b>Level: 2</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The 'md:Model.modelingAuthoritySet' attribute must be persistent for all CIMXML files of an IGM. Note that to test this across CIMXML files this must be done for a model where all files have been included.		
<b>Message</b>	md:Model.modelingAuthoritySet is not persistent across IGM files.		
<b>Justification</b>	See this document section 5.9.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1 table in C.3.1		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1239

1240

TABLE 27: SCENARIOTIMECONSISTENCY

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: ScenarioTimeConsistency</b>	<b>Level: 2</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The 'md:Model.scenarioTime' attribute shall refer to the same datetime as the 'effectiveDateTime' in the file name, considering minute resolution.		
<b>Message</b>	The scenarioTime specification in the file header does not match the effectiveDateTime specified in the file name.		
<b>Justification</b>	Necessary to produce consistent meta data for the exchange process.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		

<b>Reference</b>	
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1241

1242

TABLE 28: VERSIONCONSISTENCY

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: VersionConsistency</b>	<b>Level: 2</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The 'md:Model.version' attribute shall be the same number as the 'fileVersion' string from the file name converted to an integer.		
<b>Message</b>	The model version does not match the file version.		
<b>Justification</b>	Necessary to produce consistent meta data for the exchange process.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1243

1244

TABLE 29: EXCEPTION

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: Exception</b>	<b>Level: 2</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	An exception shall be reported in case of a non-recoverable software error occurs. A software error is an error related to the functioning of the software itself and not due to the content of the IGMs or CGMs. For instance, programming error or OCL rules that do not check for null references and use them in OCL language constructs will result in an exception.		
<b>Message</b>	A software error has occurred, please report to the developer.		
<b>Justification</b>	Software errors that are discovered shall be corrected.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			



## 1245 8.2.2 SEVERITY INFO

1246

1247

TABLE 30: MODELDESCRIPTION

<b>Severity: INFO</b>	<b>Name: ModelDescription</b>	<b>Level: 2</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The md:Model.description attribute is required and should contain the xml structure that is described in section 5.9.2. The xml structure should be serialised in the attribute as escaped XML, i.e. still as a string.		
<b>Message</b>	md:Model.description is not provided or does not contain required fields.		
<b>Justification</b>	See this specification section 5.9.2.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1248 **9 LEVEL 3: BASIC IGM/CGM CONSTRAINTS**1249 **9.1 STANDARD CONSTRAINTS**1250 **9.1.1 SEVERITY ERROR**

1251

1252

TABLE 31: NAMELENGTH

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: NameLength</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	In cases where cim:IdentifiedObject.name is a required attribute, it shall not be empty string and shall not exceed IO_NAME_LENGTH characters for all instances except for instances of subclasses of cim:ACDCTerminal where cim:IdentifiedObject.name may be omitted.		

	Note: This rule further restricts IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017, IEC TS 61970-600-2:2017 where empty strings are allowed in cim:IdentifiedObject.name.
<b>Message</b>	cim:IdentifiedObject.name is either missing, empty string or exceeds IO_NAME_LENGTH characters.
<b>Justification</b>	
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 B.1.
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:ALL:IdentifiedObject.name:stringLength
<b>Comment</b>	However more characters are allowed in CGMES v3.0

1253

1254

TABLE 32: DESCRIPTIONLENGTH

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: DescriptionLength</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	In every model instance, the length of all instances of cim:IdentifiedObject.description shall not exceed IO_DESCRIPTION_LENGTH characters.		
<b>Message</b>	Length of description instance exceeds IO_DESCRIPTION_LENGTH characters.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 B.2.		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:ALL:IdentifiedObject.description:stringLength		
<b>Comment</b>	However more characters are allowed in CGMES v3.0		

1255

1256

TABLE 33: EICLENGTH

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: EICLength</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	In every model instance, the length of all instances of entsoe:IdentifiedObject.energyIdentCodeEic must be exactly EIC_LENGTH characters.		
<b>Message</b>	Length of energyIdentCodeEic instance must be exactly EIC_LENGTH characters.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 B.3.		

<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:IdentifiedObject.energyIdentCodeEic:stringLength
<b>Comment</b>	

1257

1258

TABLE 34: SHORTNAMELENGTH

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: ShortNameLength</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	In every model instance, the length of all instances of entsoe:IdentifiedObject.shortName shall not exceed SHORT_NAME_LENGTH characters.		
<b>Message</b>	Length of shortName instance exceeds SHORT_NAME_LENGTH characters.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 B.4.		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:IdentifiedObject.shortName:stringLength		
<b>Comment</b>			

1259

1260

TABLE 35: CNFROMENDISOCODE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: CNFromEndIsoCode</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	In an EQBD document attribute value entsoe:ConnectivityNode.fromEndIsoCode must be from the country code list – field ‘TsoCodeList’ in the QoCDC Reference Data document which is a subset of <a href="https://www.iso.org/iso-3166-country-codes.html">https://www.iso.org/iso-3166-country-codes.html</a> .		
<b>Message</b>	Country code used that is not in the reference data.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 B.5.		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQBD:BoundaryPoint.fromEndIsoCode:stringLength		
<b>Comment</b>	In CGMES v3.0 this applies to eu:BoundaryPoint and not cim:ConnectivityNode		

1261

1262

TABLE 36: TNFROMENDISOCODE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: TNFromEndIsoCode</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
------------------------	-------------------------------	-----------------	------------------------------

<b>Description</b>	In a TPBD document attribute value entsoe:TopologicalNode.fromEndIsoCode must be from the country code list – field 'TsoCodeList' in the QoCDC Reference Data document which is a subset of <a href="https://www.iso.org/iso-3166-country-codes.html">https://www.iso.org/iso-3166-country-codes.html</a> .
<b>Message</b>	Country code used that is not in the reference data.
<b>Justification</b>	
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 B.5.
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	Not needed in CGMES v3.0

1263

1264

TABLE 37: CNToENDISOCode

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: CNToEndIsoCode</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	In an EQBD document attribute value entsoe:ConnectivityNode.toEndIsoCode must be from the country code list – field 'TsoCodeList' in the QoCDC Reference Data document which is a subset of <a href="https://www.iso.org/iso-3166-country-codes.html">https://www.iso.org/iso-3166-country-codes.html</a> .		
<b>Message</b>	Country code used that is not in the reference data.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 B.6.		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQBD:BoundaryPoint.toEndIsoCode:valueValidity		
<b>Comment</b>	In CGMES v3.0 this applies to eu:BoundaryPoint and not cim:ConnectivityNode		

1265

1266

TABLE 38: TNToENDISOCode

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: TNToEndIsoCode</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	In a TPBD document attribute value entsoe:TopologicalNode.toEndIsoCode must be from the country code list – field 'TsoCodeList' in the QoCDC Reference Data document which is a subset of <a href="https://www.iso.org/iso-3166-country-codes.html">https://www.iso.org/iso-3166-country-codes.html</a> .		
<b>Message</b>	Country code used that is not in the reference data.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 B.6.		

<b>Reference</b>	
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	Not needed in CGMES v3.0

1267

1268

TABLE 39: CNFROMENDNAMELENGTH

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: CNFromEndNameLength</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	In every EQBD model instance, the length of all instances of entsoe:ConnectivityNode.fromEndName shall not exceed IO_NAME_LENGTH characters.		
<b>Message</b>	Length of name attribute exceeds IO_NAME_LENGTH characters.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 B.7.		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQBD:BoundaryPoint.fromEndName:stringLength		
<b>Comment</b>	In CGMES v3.0 this applies to eu:BoundaryPoint and not cim:ConnectivityNode		

1269

1270

TABLE 40: TNFROMENDNAMELENGTH

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: TNFromEndNameLength</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	In every TPBD model instance, the length of all instances of entsoe:TopologicalNode.fromEndName shall not exceed IO_NAME_LENGTH characters.		
<b>Message</b>	Length of name attribute exceeds IO_NAME_LENGTH characters.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 B.7.		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>	Not needed in CGMES v3.0		

1271

1272

TABLE 41: CNTOENDNAMELENGTH

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: CNToEndNameLength</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	In every EQBD model instance, the length of all instances of entsoe:ConnectivityNode.toEndName		

	shall not exceed IO_NAME_LENGTH characters.
<b>Message</b>	Length of name attribute exceeds IO_NAME_LENGTH characters.
<b>Justification</b>	
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 B.8.
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQBD:BoundaryPoint.toEndName:stringLength
<b>Comment</b>	In CGMES v3.0 this applies to eu:BoundaryPoint and not cim:ConnectivityNode

1273

1274

TABLE 42: TNToEndNameLength

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: TNToEndNameLength</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	In every TPBD model instance, the length of all instances of entsoe:TopologicalNode.toEndName shall not exceed IO_NAME_LENGTH characters.		
<b>Message</b>	Length of name attribute exceeds IO_NAME_LENGTH characters.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 B.8.		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>	Not needed in CGMES v3.0		

1275

1276

TABLE 43: CNFromEndNameTsoLength

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: CNFromEndNameTsoLength</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	In every EQBD model instance, the length of all instances of entsoe:ConnectivityNode.fromEndNameTso shall not exceed IO_NAME_LENGTH characters.		
<b>Message</b>	Length of name attribute exceeds IO_NAME_LENGTH characters.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 B.9.		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQBD:BoundaryPoint.fromEndNameTso:stringLength		
<b>Comment</b>	In CGMES v3.0 this applies to eu:BoundaryPoint and not cim:ConnectivityNode		

1277

1278

TABLE 44: TNFROMENDNAMETSOLENGTH

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: TNFromEndNameTsoLength</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	In every TPBD model instance, the length of all instances of entsoe:TopologicalNode.fromEndNameTso shall not exceed IO_NAME_LENGTH characters.		
<b>Message</b>	Length of name attribute exceeds IO_NAME_LENGTH characters.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 B.9.		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>	Not needed in CGMES v3.0		

1279

1280

TABLE 45: CNTOENDNAMETSOLENGTH

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: CNToEndNameTsoLength</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	In every EQBD model instance, the length of all instances of entsoe:ConnectivityNode.toEndNameTso shall not exceed IO_NAME_LENGTH characters.		
<b>Message</b>	Length of name attribute exceeds IO_NAME_LENGTH characters.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 B.10.		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQBD:BoundaryPoint.toEndNameTso:stringLength		
<b>Comment</b>	In CGMES v3.0 this applies to eu:BoundaryPoint and not cim:ConnectivityNode		

1281

1282

TABLE 46: TNTOENDNAMETSOLENGTH

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: TNToEndNameTsoLength</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	In every TPBD model instance, the length of all instances of entsoe:TopologicalNode.toEndNameTso shall not exceed IO_NAME_LENGTH characters.		
<b>Message</b>	Length of name attribute exceeds IO_NAME_LENGTH characters.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 B.10.		

<b>2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	Not needed in CGMES v3.0

1283

1284

TABLE 47: GENERATIONCONTAINMENT

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: GenerationContainment</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:HydroPump and cim:GeneratingUnit (and subclasses thereof), the cim:Equipment.EquipmentContainer referred to, must be of type cim:Substation. Missing containment is not allowed.		
<b>Message</b>	A cim:HydroPump and a cim:GeneratingUnit is not contained in a cim:Substation.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	Figure 15 (Core notes) of IEC TS 61970-600-2 section 6.7.11		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:GeneratingUnit:containment C:452:EQ:HydroPump:containment		
<b>Comment</b>			

1285

1286

TABLE 48: PTCONTAINMENT

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: PTContainment</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:PowerTransformer, the cim:Equipment.EquipmentContainer referred to, must be of type cim:Substation or of type cim:DCCConverterUnit. Missing containment is not allowed.		
<b>Message</b>	A cim:PowerTransformer is not contained in either a cim:Substation or a cim:DCCConverterUnit.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	Figure 15 (Core notes) and Figure 5 (diagram DCContainment) of IEC TS 61970-600-2 sections 6.7.11 and 6.3.9		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:PowerTransformer:containment		
<b>Comment</b>			

1287

1288

TABLE 49: SWITCHCONTAINMENT



<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: SwitchContainment</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of Switch (and subclasses thereof), the cim:Equipment.EquipmentContainer referred to, must be of type VoltageLevel, of type Bay or of type DCConverterUnit. Missing containment is not allowed.		
<b>Message</b>	A cim:Switch is not contained in either a VoltageLevel, a Bay or a DCConverterUnit.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	Figure 15 (Core notes) and Figure 5 (diagram DCContainment) of IEC TS 61970-600-2 sections 6.7.11 and 6.3.9.		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:ProtectedSwitch:containment		
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v3.0 allows Line for Cut, Jumper, Fuse, GroundDisconnecter and Disconnecter.		

1289

1290

TABLE 50: SCCONTAINMENT

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: SCContainment</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:SeriesCompensator, the cim:Equipment.EquipmentContainer referred to, if provided, must be of type cim:Line, of type cim:VoltageLevel or of type cim:DCConverterUnit.		
<b>Message</b>	A cim:SeriesCompensator is not contained in either a cim:Line, a cim:VoltageLevel or a cim:DCConverterUnit.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	Figure 15 (diagram Core notes) in section 6.7.1 of IEC TS 61970-600-2, Figure 5 (diagram DCContainment) in section 6.3.1 of IEC TS 61970-600-2 and section 6.9.16 of IEC TS 61970-600-2.		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:SeriesCompensator:containment		
<b>Comment</b>			

1291

1292

TABLE 51: INJECTIONCONTAINMENT

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: InjectionContainment</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:EnergyConsumer subclasses, cim:RotatingMachine subclasses, cim:ShuntCompensator subclasses, cim:EnergySource, cim:EquivalentShunt, cim:ExternalNetworkInjection and cim:StaticVarCompensator, the cim:Equipment.EquipmentContainer referred to, must be of type cim:VoltageLevel. Missing containment is not allowed.		
<b>Message</b>	A single terminal equipment that produces/consumes power is not contained in a cim:VoltageLevel.		
<b>Justification</b>			

<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	6.10.10, 6.7.6 of IEC TS 61970-600-2.
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:EnergyConnection:containment
<b>Comment</b>	

1293

1294

TABLE 52: BUSBARSECTIONCONTAINMENT

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: BusbarSectionContainment</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:BusbarSection, the cim:Equipment.EquipmentContainer referred to, must be of type cim:VoltageLevel. Missing containment is not allowed.		
<b>Message</b>	A cim:BusbarSection is not contained in a cim:VoltageLevel.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	Figure 15 (diagram Core notes) of IEC TS 61970-600-2 section 6.10.5.		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:BusbarSection:containment		
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v3.0 also allows Bay		

1295

1296

TABLE 53: EFCCONTAINMENT

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: EFCContainment</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:EarthFaultCompensator, its subclasses and cim:Ground, the cim:Equipment.EquipmentContainer referred to, must be of type cim:VoltageLevel. Missing containment is not allowed.		
<b>Message</b>	A subclass of cim:EarthFaultCompensator or cim:Ground is not contained in a cim:VoltageLevel.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	Figure 15 (diagram Core notes) of IEC TS 61970-600-2 section 6.7.6.		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:Ground:containment		
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v3.0 also allows Bay		

1297

1298

TABLE 54: JUNCTIONCONTAINMENT

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: JunctionContainment</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:Junction (Equipment Boundary file), the cim:Equipment.EquipmentContainer referred to, must be of type cim:Line. Missing containment is not allowed.		
<b>Message</b>	A cim:Junction is not contained in a cim:Line.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 4.4.5 of IEC TS 61970-600-2.		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:Junction:containment		
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v3.0 allows Bay and VolatgeLevel as the constraint is not EQ boundary specific.		

1299

1300

TABLE 55: ACDCCONVCONTAINMENT

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: ACDCCConvContainment</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:CConverter and cim:VsConverter, the cim:Equipment.EquipmentContainer referred to, must be of type cim:DCCConverterUnit. Missing containment is not allowed.		
<b>Message</b>	A cim:ACDCCConverter is not contained in a cim:DCCConverterUnit.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 6.3.2 of IEC TS 61970-600-2.		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:ACDCCConverter:containment		
<b>Comment</b>			

1301

1302

TABLE 56: DCEQCONTAINMENT

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: DCEQContainment</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:DCCSeriesDevice, cim:DCCShunt, cim:DCCBusbar, cim:DCCGround, cim:DCCChopper, cim:DCCSwitch, cim:DCCBreaker and cim:DCCDisconnector, the cim:Equipment.EquipmentContainer referred to, must be of type cim:DCCConverterUnit. Missing containment is not allowed.		
<b>Message</b>	A DC equipment is not contained in a cim:DCCConverterUnit.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 6.3.2 of IEC TS 61970-600-2.		

<b>Reference</b>	
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:DCSwitch:containment
<b>Comment</b>	

1303

1304

TABLE 57: CNCONTAINMENT

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: CNContainment</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For cim:ConnectivityNodes according to EQ, the cim:ConnectivityNode.ConnectivityNodeContainer referred to, must be of type cim:VoltageLevel, cim:Bay or cim:Line. For cim:ConnectivityNodes according to EQBD, the cim:ConnectivityNode.ConnectivityNodeContainer referred to, must be of type cim:Line. Missing containment is not allowed.		
<b>Message</b>	A cim:ConnectivityNode is not contained in either a cim:VoltageLevel, cim:Bay or cim:Line for EQ models and in a cim:Line for Boundary points.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	Figure 1 (diagram EquipmentBoundaryProfile), figure 15 (diagram Core Notes), section 6.7.7 of IEC TS 61970-600-2.		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:ConnectivityNode:containment		
<b>Comment</b>	Same in CGMES v2.4. Different implementation in CGMES v3.0.		

1305

1306

TABLE 58: GENERATINGUNITNOMINALP

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: GeneratingUnitNominalP</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The value of cim:GeneratingUnit.nominalP, if provided, shall be positive and less or equal to cim:RotatingMachine.ratedS.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is either negative, zero or greater than RotatingMachine.ratedS.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 6.6.5 of IEC TS 61970-600-2		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:GeneratingUnit.nominalP:valueRangePair		
<b>Comment</b>			

1307

1308

TABLE 59: CEBASEVOLTAGE

Severity: ERROR	Name: CEBaseVoltage	Level: 3	Validation scope: IGM
<b>Description</b>	All cim:ConductingEquipment except cim:ACLineSegment, cim:SeriesCompensator, cim:EquivalentBranch, cim:PowerTransformer and cim:ACDCConverter, must either have an association with cim:BaseVoltage or be located within a cim:VoltageLevel or cim:Bay. The exception is because rule BranchBaseVoltage validates similar conditions. If both cim:ConductingEquipment.BaseVoltage and containment in a cim:VoltageLevel or cim:Bay are provided, the association ends cim:ConductingEquipment.BaseVoltage and cim:VoltageLevel.BaseVoltage shall refer to the same cim:BaseVoltage.		
<b>Message</b>	A cim:ConductingEquipment that does not have cim:BaseVoltage or refers to different cim:BaseVoltage via different associations.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 6.7.6 and 6.10.2 of IEC TS 61970-600-2		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:ConductingEquipment.BaseVoltage:whereRequired		
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v3.0 is stricter and providing more guidance.		

1309

1310

TABLE 60: NOMINALVOLTAGE

Severity: ERROR	Name: NominalVoltage	Level: 3	Validation scope: IGM
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:BaseVoltage, the cim:BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage value must be greater than zero.		
<b>Message</b>	Nominal voltage is not greater than zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 6.7.3 of IEC TS 61970-600-2		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1311

1312

TABLE 61: TERMINALCOUNT1

Severity: ERROR	Name: TerminalCount1	Level: 3	Validation scope: IGM
<b>Description</b>	Every instance of cim:RegulatingCondEq and its subclasses, cim:EnergyConsumer and its subclasses, cim:EquivalentInjection, cim:EquivalentShunt, subclasses of cim:Connector,		

	cim:EnergySource, cim:Ground, cim:DCBusbar, cim:DCShunt, cim:DCGround shall only be referenced via a single cim:Terminal instance.
<b>Message</b>	A single terminal equipment that is referenced by multiple terminals.
<b>Justification</b>	cim:ConductingEquipment with a single electrical connection point shall only have one cim:Terminal.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:ConductingEquipment:oneTerminal
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v2.4 also provides information on this but it is open for interpretation.

1313

1314

TABLE 62: TERMINALCOUNT2

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: TerminalCount2</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Every instance of cim:Conductor and its subclasses, cim:Switch and its subclasses, cim:SeriesCompensator, cim:EquivalentBranch, cim:DCLineSegment, cim:DCSeriesDevice, cim:DCCopper and subclasses of cim:DCSwitch, shall only be referenced via exactly two cim:Terminal instances.		
<b>Message</b>	A two terminal equipment that is not referenced by exactly two terminals.		
<b>Justification</b>	cim:ConductingEquipment with two electrical connection point shall have two cim:Terminals.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>			
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:ConductingEquipment:twoTerminals		
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v2.4 also provides information on this but it is open for interpretation.		

1315

1316

TABLE 63: TERMINALSEQNUM

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: TerminalSeqNum</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Every instance of cim:Terminal must have a cim:Terminal.sequenceNumber if it belongs to an cim:EquivalentBranch or an cim:ACLineSegment with cim:MutualCoupling.		
<b>Message</b>	A cim:Terminal of either an cim:EquivalentBranch or a cim:ACLineSegment with cim:MutualCoupling that does not have a sequence number declared.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 6.7.21 and 6.10.31 of IEC TS 61970-600-2		

<b>2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	
<b>Comment</b>	The attribute cim:ACDCTerminal.sequenceNumber is required attribute in CGMES v3.0. Therefore, no need of the constraint in CGMES v3.0.

1317

1318

TABLE 64: TERMINALSEQNUMORDER

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: TerminalSeqNumOrder</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	In cases where cim:Terminal.sequenceNumber is provided for an instance of cim:ConductingEquipment or cim:DCConductingEquipment, at least one sequenceNumber shall equal to 1. The cim:Terminal.sequenceNumber of other terminals of same cim:ConductingEquipment or cim:DCConductingEquipment shall follow increasing order.		
<b>Message</b>	Invalid sequenceNumber for a cim:Terminal.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 6.7.2 of IEC TS 61970-600-2		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:ACDCTerminal.sequenceNumber:numbering		
<b>Comment</b>			

1319

1320

TABLE 65: PTTERMINALCONSISTENCY

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: PTTerminalConsistency</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:PowerTransformerEnd, the cim:Terminal referenced by the cim:TransformerEnd.Terminal association must be associated with the cim:PowerTransformer instance, referenced via the cim:PowerTransformerEnd.PowerTransformer association.		
<b>Message</b>	Assignment of PowerTransformer's terminals is not consistent.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 6.9.31 of IEC TS 61970-600-2		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:PowerTransformerEnd:terminalConsistency		
<b>Comment</b>			

1321

1322

TABLE 66: MCFIRSTSECOND

Severity: ERROR	Name: MCFirstSecond	Level: 3	Validation scope: IGM
<b>Description</b>	The following shall conform for every instance of cim:MutualCoupling: 1) Association end cim:MutualCoupling.First_Terminal shall refer to a cim:Terminal of an cim:ACLineSegment. 2) Association end cim:MutualCoupling.Second_Terminal shall refer to a cim:Terminal of an cim:ACLineSegment. 3) Association ends cim:MutualCoupling.First_Terminal and cim:MutualCoupling.Second_Terminal shall refer to cim:Terminal-s of different cim:ACLineSegment-s.		
<b>Message</b>	One of the following occurs: 1) cim:MutualCoupling.First_Terminal does not refer to a cim:Terminal of a cim:ACLineSegment, 2) cim:MutualCoupling.Second_Terminal does not refer to a cim:Terminal of a cim:ACLineSegment, 3) cim:MutualCoupling.First_Terminal and cim:MutualCoupling.Second_Terminal do not refer to cim:Terminal-s of different cim:ACLineSegment-s.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 6.9.19 of IEC TS 61970-600-2		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SC:MutualCoupling:terminalsAssignment		
<b>Comment</b>			

1323

1324

TABLE 67: LRCEXONENTMODEL

Severity: ERROR	Name: LRCExponentModel	Level: 3	Validation scope: IGM
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic where cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.exponentModel is true, cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.pVoltageExponent and cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.qVoltageExponent must be provided and be greater or equal than zero and less or equal to two.  Note: The attributes pFrequencyExponent and qFrequencyExponent are not used. The attributes that are required for coefficient load model covered by rule LCRCoefficientModel are ignored and not validated when cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.exponentModel equals true.		
<b>Message</b>	Exponent of per unit voltage effecting real and reactive power is not specified but		



	cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.exponentModel is true.
<b>Justification</b>	
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 6.10.9 of IEC TS 61970-600-2
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:LoadResponseCharacteristic.exponentModel:exponent
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v3.0 does not include the limitations on the exponent values.

1325

1326

TABLE 68: LCRCOEFFICIENTMODEL

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: LCRCoefficientModel</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic where cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.exponentModel is false, cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.pConstantImpedance and cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.pConstantCurrent and cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.pConstantPower and cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.qConstantImpedance and cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.qConstantCurrent and cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.qConstantPower must be provided.  Note: The attributes that are required for exponential load model covered by rule LRCEXponentModel are ignored and not validated when cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.exponentModel equals false.		
<b>Message</b>	Coefficients for ZIP load model is not specified but cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.exponentModel is false.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 6.10.9 of IEC TS 61970-600-2		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:LoadResponseCharacteristic.exponentModel:coefficient		
<b>Comment</b>			

1327

1328

TABLE 69: LCRCOEFFICIENTPARAMETERS

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: LCRCoefficientParameters</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic with		

	<p>cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.exponentModel is false,                  - the sum of cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.pConstantImpedance and                  cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.pConstantCurrent and                  cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.pConstantPower values must be 1 and                  - the sum of cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.qConstantImpedance and                  cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.qConstantCurrent and                  cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic.qConstantPower values must be 1.</p>
<b>Message</b>	The sum of coefficient parameters for a cim:LoadResponseCharacteristic does not equal 1.
<b>Justification</b>	
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 6.10.9 of IEC TS 61970-600-2
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:LoadResponseCharacteristic.exponentModel:coefficientSum
<b>Comment</b>	

1329

1330

TABLE 70: MEASTERMINAL

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: MeasTerminal</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The association end cim:Measurement.Terminal shall reference a cim:Terminal of the cim:Equipment referenced by cim:Measurement.PowerSystemResource except in cases where cim:Measurement.measurementType is either cim:TapPosition or cim:SwitchPosition in which the association is not exchanged.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:Measurement.Terminal does not refer to a cim:Terminal of a cim:Equipment referenced by cim:Measurement.PowerSystemResource.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 6.5.18 of IEC TS 61970-600-2		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:OP:Measurement.Terminal:requiredCases		
<b>Comment</b>			

1331

1332

TABLE 71: MEASTYPE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: MeasType</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:Measurement, the value of cim:Measurement.measurementType is limited		

	to 'ThreePhasePower', 'ThreePhaseActivePower', 'ThreePhaseReactivePower', 'LineCurrent', 'PhaseVoltage', 'LineToLineVoltage', 'Angle', 'TapPosition', 'SwitchPosition'.
<b>Message</b>	Invalid measurement type.
<b>Justification</b>	
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 6.5.18 of IEC TS 61970-600-2
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:OP:Measurement.measurementType:analogValues
<b>Comment</b>	In CGMES v3.0 LineToLineVoltage is changed to Voltage

1333

1334

TABLE 72: MEASUNIT

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: MeasUnit</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:Measurement, the value of cim:Measurement.unitSymbol is restricted to 'cim:UnitSymbol.V', 'cim:UnitSymbol.A', 'cim:UnitSymbol.W', 'cim:UnitSymbol.VA', 'cim:UnitSymbol.VAr', 'cim:UnitSymbol.deg', 'cim:UnitSymbol.Hz', 'cim:UnitSymbol.none'.		
<b>Message</b>	Invalid measurement unit symbol.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 6.5.18 of IEC TS 61970-600-2		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:OP:Measurement.unitSymbol:analogValues		
<b>Comment</b>	IEC 61970-452 defines additional possible values so CGMES v3.0 is using these. The constraint does not differentiate between allowed values for Analog, Accumulator and Discrete measurements, while 61970-452 and CGMES v3 do.		

1335

1336

TABLE 73: CNREQUIREDINEQOPERATIONS

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: CNRequiredInEQOperations</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The association end cim:Terminal.ConnectivityNode is required in cases where EQ Operation profile is specified in the header. The different kinds of models are described in IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 PROF4.		
<b>Message</b>	The association end cim:Terminal.ConnectivityNode is not provided for a model that contains EQ Operation profile.		
<b>Justification</b>			

<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 6.7.7 and rules PROF4 and PROF5 of IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:EQ:Terminal:EXCH8ConnectivityNode
<b>Comment</b>	In CGMES v3.0 ConnectivityNode objects are in Core Equipment profile. In addition, the associations were clarified. Also ConnectivityNode objects are required in CGMES v3.0 for all types of models.

1337

1338

TABLE 74: ENERGYSOURCEVOLTAGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: EnergySourceVoltage</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For cim:EnergySource the attributes voltageMagnitude and voltageAngle are optional to include in EQ. The attributes are intended for the case when a strong network is providing power to a weak distribution network. Hence it is wrong to use these attributes in transmission studies and they shall not at all be used.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:EnergySource.voltageMagnitude and/or cim:EnergySource.voltageAngle are present.		
<b>Justification</b>	The use case for these attributes is not appropriate for transmission.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 section E.19		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:456:SSH:EnergySource:EnergySourcePQ		
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v3.0 is clearer and more restrictive.		

1339

1340

TABLE 75: SVC RATINGS

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: SVC Ratings</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:StaticVarCompensator, the value of cim:StaticVarCompensator.capacitiveRating must be positive. The value of cim:StaticVarCompensator.inductiveRating must be negative. Zero values are not allowed.		
<b>Message</b>	Capacitive rating is not greater than zero and/or inductive rating is not lower than zero for a SVC.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-2:2017, section 6.9.44		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:StaticVarCompensator.capacitiveRating:valueRange C:301:EQ:StaticVarCompensator.inductiveRating:valueRange		

1341

1342

Comment			
TABLE 76: SYNCHRONOUSCONDENSER			
<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: SynchronousCondenser</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	A synchronous condenser (cim:SynchronousMachine.type equal to SynchronousMachineKind.condenser) has no capability for active power output. Therefore, such cim:SynchronousMachine shall not be associated with a cim:GeneratingUnit.		
<b>Message</b>	A synchronous condenser is associated with cim:GeneratingUnit.		
<b>Justification</b>	The name plate ratings are used as a reference.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-2:2017, section 6.9.47		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:SynchronousMachine.type:condenser		
<b>Comment</b>			

1343

1344

TABLE 77: SMQLIMITS2			
<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: SMQLimits2</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For a cim:SynchronousMachine, either cim:SynchronousMachine.minQ and cim:SynchronousMachine.maxQ must be provided, or an association to a cim:ReactiveCapabilityCurve must exist. If cim:ReactiveCapabilityCurve exists cim:SynchronousMachine.minQ and cim:SynchronousMachine.maxQ shall be ignored.		
<b>Message</b>	Missing operating limits for a Synchronous Machine.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-2:2017, section 6.9.47		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:SynchronousMachine:reactiveLimits		
<b>Comment</b>	It is stricter in CGMES v3.0 with different implementation.		

1345

1346

TABLE 78: RATEDS			
<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: RatedS</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	cim:RotatingMachine.ratedS is required and shall be greater than zero.		

	cim:PowerTransformerEnd.ratedS is required and shall be greater than zero.
<b>Message</b>	cim:RotatingMachine.ratedS or cim:PowerTransformerEnd.ratedS is either not provided or it is zero.
<b>Justification</b>	RatedS is required for data validation.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-2:2017, section 6.9.41
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:EQ:RotatingMachine.ratedS:required
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v3.0 is more concrete while CGMES v2.4 leaves room for interpretation.

1347

1348

TABLE 79: SHUNTCOMPENSATORSENSITIVITY

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: ShuntCompensatorSensitivity</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The following attribute value, if provided, shall be greater than zero cim:ShuntCompensator.voltageSensitivity.		
<b>Message</b>	VoltageSensitivity attribute value is not greater than zero.		
<b>Justification</b>	Decision from 2018-11-09 CGM_BP/EMF meeting. It was concluded that a negative value is not physically possible.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:ShuntCompensator.voltageSensitivity:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1349

1350

TABLE 80: CATIEFLOW

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: CATieFlow</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:ControlArea for which the value of cim:ControlArea.type is cim:ControlAreaTypeKind.Interchange, cim:TieFlow instances must be provided.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:TieFlow-s are not defined for cim:ControlArea, no cim:TieFlow-s found.		
<b>Justification</b>	This is necessary to compute interchange.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQBD:BoundaryPoint.isExcludedFromAreaInterchange:requiredTieFlow		

1351

<b>Comment</b>	In CGMES v3.0 there is different logic applied and it is more robust solution.
----------------	--

1352

TABLE 81: OPERATIONALLIMITSETATTERMINAL

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: OperationalLimitSetAtTerminal</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The association end cim:OperationalLimitSet.Terminal is required. Note the association end cim:OperationalLimitSet.Equipment is neither checked nor reported in this rule.		
<b>Message</b>	The OperationalLimitSet is not linked to a Terminal.		
<b>Justification</b>	The limits in question are related to power flow, hence they are linked to the cim:Terminal. Less options also simplifies data exchange.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	Required association and C:452:EQ:OperationalLimitSet:limits		
<b>Comment</b>			

1353

1354

TABLE 82: CONTROLMODECOMPATIBILITY

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: ControlModeCompatibility</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	<p>The cim:TapChangerControl or cim:RegulatingControl can only control a cim:Terminal at a cim:ConductingEquipment compatible with its type,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- A phase shift tap changer can only do the cim:RegulatingControl.mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- active power control</li> </ul> </li> <li>- A ratio tap changer can only do the cim:RegulatingControl.mode-s <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- voltage</li> <li>- reactivePower</li> <li>- powerFactor</li> </ul> </li> <li>- A cim:SynchronousMachine or cim:ShuntCompensator instance can only do the cim:RegulatingControl.mode-s <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- voltage</li> <li>- reactivePower</li> <li>- powerFactor</li> </ul> </li> <li>- A cim:StativeVarCompensator can only do the cim:RegulatingControl.mode-s <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- voltage</li> <li>- reactivePower</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		

	<p>- A cim:BusbarSection instance can only be controlled by a cim:RegulatingControl in mode (cim:RegulatingControl.mode):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- voltage</li> </ul> <p>The following cim:RegulatingControl.modes are not at all allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- currentFlow</li> <li>- admittance</li> <li>- timeScheduled</li> <li>- temperature.</li> </ul>
<b>Message</b>	cim:TapChangerControl or cim:RegulatingControl with invalid cim:RegulatingControl.mode.
<b>Justification</b>	Only meaningful combinations of data are allowed.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	<p>C:452:EQ:PhaseTapChanger:controlModeP</p> <p>C:452:EQ:RatioTapChanger:controlMode</p> <p>C:452:EQ:StaticVarCompensator:controlMode</p> <p>C:452:EQ:SynchronousMachine:controlMode</p> <p>C:452:EQ:ShuntCompensator:controlMode</p>
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v3.0 needs additional business constraint in case it is not allowed that PhaseTapChanger regulates voltage.

1355

1356

TABLE 83: ACLINESEGMENTR

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: ACLineSegmentR</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:ACLineSegment the value of cim:ACLineSegment.r must be greater than or equal to zero.		
<b>Message</b>	A cim:ACLineSegment with negative resistance.		
<b>Justification</b>	Negative resistance means negative losses. This is not allowed for real equipment.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:ACLineSegment.r:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1357



1358

TABLE 84: LINEARSHUNTCOMPENSATORG

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: LinearShuntCompensatorG</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:LinearShuntCompensator the value of cim:LinearShuntCompensator.gPerSection must be greater than or equal to zero.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:LinearShuntCompensator.gPerSection is not non-negative.		
<b>Justification</b>	The charging conductance represents the losses, which should be non-negative.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:LinearShuntCompensator.gPerSection.valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1359

1360

TABLE 85: SHUNTCOMPENSATORSECTIONS

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: ShuntCompensatorSections</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:ShuntCompensator the value of cim:ShuntCompensator.normalSections must be greater than or equal to zero and less or equal to cim:ShuntCompensator.maximumSections.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:ShuntCompensator.normalSections is outside allowed range.		
<b>Justification</b>	The sections specify the shunt compensator sections in use, which should be non-negative.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:ShuntCompensator.normalSections.valueRangePair		
<b>Comment</b>			

1361

1362

TABLE 86: SVCSLOPE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: SVCSlope</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The cim:StaticVarCompensator.slope must be positive or zero.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:StaticVarCompensator.slope is not positive or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>	The reactive power output of the SVC is proportional to the difference between the voltage at the regulated bus and the voltage setpoint. When the regulated bus voltage is equal to the voltage setpoint, the reactive power output is zero. cim:RegulatingControl is used as it has capabilities missing from SVC, e.g. the controlled point.		

<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:StaticVarCompensator.slope:valueRange
<b>Comment</b>	

1363

1364

TABLE 87: RCCYVALUES

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: RCCYValues</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:CurveData, for which the cim:CurveData.Curve refers to a cim:ReactiveCapabilityCurve, the cim:CurveData.y2value must be greater or equal than cim:CurveData.y1value. If cim:CurveData.y2value and cim:CurveData.y1value are equal for all curve points this is considered an error.		
<b>Message</b>	Invalid reactive capability curve data.		
<b>Justification</b>	The name plate ratings are used as a reference.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:CurveData.Curve:reactive		
<b>Comment</b>			

1365

1366

TABLE 88: RCCXVALUES2

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: RCCXValues2</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For a cim:SynchronousMachine with a cim:ReactiveCapabilityCurve the number of cim:CurveData instances depends on the attribute cim:SynchronousMachine.type as follows: - condenser, one cim:CurveData instance with cim:CurveData.xvalue = 0. - generator or generatorOrCondenser, at least two cim:CurveData instances with cim:CurveData.xvalue greater or equal 0. - motor or motorOrCondenser, at least two cim:CurveData instances with cim:CurveData.xvalue less or equal 0. - generatorOrMotor or generatorOrCondenserOrMotor, at least three cim:CurveData instances with at least one having cim:CurveData.xvalue greater or equal 0 and one having cim:CurveData.xvalue less or equal 0.		
<b>Message</b>	Invalid number of curve points in reactive capability curve data.		

<b>Justification</b>	A cim:ReactiveCapabilityCurve for a Pump Storage unit shall have at least three curve points. A cim:SynchronousMachine operating as either motor or generator shall have at least two curve points. A cim:SynchronousMachine operating as condenser shall have at least one curve point.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:CurveData.Curve:reactiveCountP
<b>Comment</b>	

1367

1368

TABLE 89: RCCXVALUES3

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: RCCXValues3</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For each instance of cim:ReactiveCapabilityCurve, all instances of cim:CurveData shall have cim:CurveData.xvalue that is 1) greater than or equal to the cim:GeneratingUnit.minOperatingP, and 2) less than or equal to the cim:GeneratingUnit.maxOperatingP . cim:GeneratingUnit.minOperatingP and cim:GeneratingUnit.maxOperatingP are attributes of the cim:GeneratingUnit associated with the cim:SynchronousMachine to which the cim:ReactiveCapabilityCurve applies.		
<b>Message</b>	Invalid reactive capability curve data for a cim:SynchronousMachine.		
<b>Justification</b>	A cim:ReactiveCapabilityCurve must stay within the maximum capability of the unit.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:CurveData.xvalue:value		
<b>Comment</b>			

1369

1370

TABLE 90: PHASECODEGROUND

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: PhaseCodeGround</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Multiple cim:ConductingEquipment-s are typically connected to the same cim:TopologicalNode via their cim:Terminal-s. The phase codes of the cim:Terminal-s of the following grounding equipment shall be N: - cim:PetersenCoil - cim:Ground		

	- cim:GroundingImpedance Note that cim:GroundDisconnector will have phase code N at the two sides.
<b>Message</b>	Grounding equipment does not have phase code N.
<b>Justification</b>	Ohm's and Kirchhoff's laws.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:Terminal.phases:phaseCode C:301:EQ:Terminal.phases:consistencyTopologicalNode
<b>Comment</b>	

1371

1372

TABLE 91: TOO MANY TAP CHANGERS

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: TooManyTapChangers</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Multiple tap changers can be combined within one power transformer. To avoid interpretation issues and to be close to real power transformer, the following is introduced. Only one phase shifting and one ratio changing tap changer can be modelled on a terminal of a cim:PowerTransformer. Maximum two cim:TapChanger-s are allowed per cim:PowerTransformerEnd as follows: - one subtype of cim:PhaseTapChanger - one cim:RatioTapChanger, being either: - OLTC cim:RatioTapChanger or - manually adjustable cim:RatioTapChanger.		
<b>Message</b>	More than allowed cim:TapChanger-s at a cim:PowerTransformerEnd.		
<b>Justification</b>	A real power transformer does not have more than one on-load tap changer of the same kind at the cim:PowerTransformerEnd or more than one manually adjustable.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:TapChanger:multipleTypes		
<b>Comment</b>			

1373

## 9.1.2 SEVERITY WARNING

1374

1375 TABLE 92: POWERTRANSFORMERENDRATEDU

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: PowerTransformerEndRatedU</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The cim:PowerTransformerEnd.ratedU attribute must be greater than zero.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:PowerTransformerEnd.ratedU is not greater than zero.		
<b>Justification</b>	The cim:PowerTransformerEnd.ratedU attribute is used in pu calculations.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:PowerTransformerEnd.ratedU:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v3.0 adds additional conditions which makes the constraint stricter.		

1376

1377 TABLE 93: SMQLIMITS1

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: SMQLimits1</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For a cim:SynchronousMachine, the value of cim:SynchronousMachine.maxQ should be greater than or equal to the value of cim:SynchronousMachine.minQ, if provided. Note that the limits follow generation sign convention.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:SynchronousMachine.maxQ is not greater than or equal to cim:SynchronousMachine.minQ.		
<b>Justification</b>	The name plate ratings are used as a reference.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:SynchronousMachine.maxQ:valueRangePair		
<b>Comment</b>	It is stricter in CGMES v3.0		

1378

1379 TABLE 94: SMPLIMITS

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: SMPLimits</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For a cim:SynchronousMachine associated with a cim:GeneratingUnit or its subclasses, the active power limits should relate to cim:SynchronousMachine.type as follows: - generator or generatorOrCondenser, - cim:GeneratingUnit.minOperatingP greater than or equal to 0, - cim:GeneratingUnit.maxOperatingP greater than 0, - cim:GeneratingUnit.maxOperatingP greater than or equal to cim:GeneratingUnit.minOperatingP. - motor or motorOrCondenser,		

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- cim:GeneratingUnit.minOperatingP less than 0,</li> <li>- cim:GeneratingUnit.maxOperatingP less than or equal to 0,</li> <li>- cim:GeneratingUnit.maxOperatingP greater than or equal to cim:GeneratingUnit.minOperatingP.</li> <li>- generatorOrMotor or generatorOrCondenserOrMotor, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- cim:GeneratingUnit.minOperatingP less than 0 and cim:GeneratingUnit.maxOperatingP greater than 0.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Note:</p> <p>1) As there is no cim:GeneratingUnit associated with cim:SynchronousMachine in cases of condenser only type, the condenser cannot be included in this rule.</p> <p>2) Depending on sign conventions of applications applied to motor operating mode, the meaning operating active power limits defined by cim:GeneratingUnit.maxOperatingP and cim:GeneratingUnit.minOperatingP maybe affected. For instance, if maxOperatingP=-5 and minOperatingP=-100 the instance data will pass the validation in case it is a motor. However, for an application which has positive limits (e.g. Pmax and Pmin) for motor mode, the mapping would be Pmax = minOperatingP and Pmin = maxOperatingP.</p>
<b>Message</b>	The active power limit values do not match the cim:SynchronousMachine.type.
<b>Justification</b>	The active power limit values depend on the cim:SynchronousMachine.type and this dependence need to be described.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:GeneratingUnit:typeDependency
<b>Comment</b>	It is stricter in CGMES v3.0

1380

1381

TABLE 95: CURVEXVALUES

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: CurveXValues</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:CurveData, for which the cim:CurveData.Curve refers to a cim:ReactiveCapabilityCurve, the cim:CurveData.xvalue shall be different, e.g. in the case of two cim:CurveData called CD1 and CD2 the following shall give a warning when CD1.xvalue = CD2.xvalue.		
<b>Message</b>	Some points in the reactive capability curve have the same x value.		
<b>Justification</b>	All x values in a reactive capability curve shall differ for the curve to be meaningful.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		

<b>2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:ReactiveCapabilityCurve.CurveData:xvalue
<b>Comment</b>	The implementation in CGMES v3.0 is different as curve related constraints were revised.

1382

1383

TABLE 96: RCCXVALUES4

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: RCCXValues4</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:ReactiveCapabilityCurve, each cim:CurveData instance must satisfy the following relation - $x \cdot x + y1 \cdot y1 \leq \text{ratedS} \cdot \text{ratedS}$ and $x \cdot x + y2 \cdot y2 \leq \text{ratedS} \cdot \text{ratedS}$ where - LE = less or equal - $x = \text{cim:CurveData.xvalue}$ - $y1 = \text{cim:CurveData.y1value}$ - $y2 = \text{cim:CurveData.y2value}$ - $\text{ratedS} = \text{cim:RotatingMachine.ratedS} \cdot (1 + \text{NUMERIC\_TOLERANCE})$		
<b>Message</b>	Invalid reactive capability curve data for a cim:SynchronousMachine.		
<b>Justification</b>	A cim:ReactiveCapabilityCurve must cover the full operating range.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:CurveData.Curve:equationY2 C:452:EQ:CurveData.Curve:equationY1		
<b>Comment</b>	The tolerance is not part of CGMES v3.0, i.e. the standard is stricter.		

1384

1385

TABLE 97: RCANDTCCCONTROLLINGOBJECTS

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: RCandTCCcontrollingObjects</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	A cim:RegulatingControl or cim:TapChangerControl shall have at least one controlling object. The cardinality - $\text{cim:RegulatingControl}[0..1]-[0..*]\text{cim:RegulatingCondEq}$ - $\text{cim:TapChangerControl}[0..1]-[0..*]\text{cim:TapChanger}$ are currently allowing no controlling objects.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:RegulatingControl or cim:TapChangerControl without controlling objects.		
<b>Justification</b>	A cim:RegulatingControl or cim:TapChangerControl without controlling objects cannot perform control.		

	It is important for IGMs quality and CGM creation process to indicate these occurrences.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:RegulatingControl:RegulatingEquipment
<b>Comment</b>	Cardinality of the association TapChanger.TapChangerControl was changed to require TapChanger associated. A constraint was added to CGMES v3.0 to secure that RegulatingControl has controlling object. The severity in CGMES v3.0 is violation.

1386

1387

TABLE 98: WINDINGCONNECTIONANGLE

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: WindingConnectionAngle</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The cim:PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical.windingConnectionAngle attribute in real grids can only have the following values: - +/-150; - +/-120; - +/-90; - +/-60; - +/-30. Values can be expressed as integer or float. Non-zero decimals are not allowed in case the value is expressed as float.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical.windingConnectionAngle value is not one of the defined values.		
<b>Justification</b>	Asymmetrical phase tap changers are built for specific connection angles.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical.windingConnectionAngle:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v3.0 is stricter and providing more guidance.		

1388

## 9.1.3 SEVERITY INFO

1389

1390

TABLE 99: PATL5

<b>Severity: INFO</b>	<b>Name: PATL5</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
-----------------------	--------------------	-----------------	------------------------------



<b>Description</b>	PATL type on voltage limits should be ignored.
<b>Message</b>	PATL voltage limit is ignored.
<b>Justification</b>	
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 6.8.9.1 of IEC TS 61970-600-2:2017
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:LimitKind.patl:allowedType
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v3.0 is clearer and more restrictive.

1391

1392

TABLE 100: ACLINESEGMENTX

<b>Severity: INFO</b>	<b>Name: ACLineSegmentX</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:ACLineSegment the value of cim:ACLineSegment.x should be greater than or equal to EQ_BRANCH_X_LIMIT Ohm.		
<b>Message</b>	Reactance value is not greater than or equal to EQ_BRANCH_X_LIMIT.		
<b>Justification</b>	Too small impedances cause numerical instability when solving the power flow.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:ACLineSegment.x:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>	Threshold is not part of the standard		

1393

## 9.2 BUSINESS CONSTRAINTS

1394

### 9.2.1 SEVERITY ERROR

1395

1396

TABLE 101: INSTANCESOFGENERALCLASS

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: InstancesOfGeneralClass</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The most specific and detailed class shall in general be instantiated. Hence more general classes shall not be instantiated. The following classes are specifically noted as not allowed to instantiate: cim:EnergyConsumer.		
<b>Message</b>	Instances of type cim:EnergyConsumer are present.		

<b>Justification</b>	The level of detail described by the more specific class are needed in studies. The approved methodologies: CGMM-v1-plus Article 9, Load, 4(c) (as well CGMM-v2-plus and CGMM-v3 referencing to CGMM-v1-plus) and GLDPM-v1: Article 2, Definitions and interpretation, point 3 and 7, Article 11, 4(9) (as well GLDPM-v2 referencing to GLDPM-v1) foresee the provision of conforming and non-conforming load flag as well as approved EMF Requirements, which implies the use specific classes of EnergyConsumer. IEC 61970-600-1:2017 Common Grid Model Exchange Specification, 5.1 General constraints, GENC11: Instance data to be exchanged must make use of the most detailed class possible within a profile, i.e. using sub-typed classes rather than general classes, e.g. NuclearGeneratingUnit instead GeneratingUnit. Note that this rule is not applied for GeneratingUnit.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1397

1398

TABLE 102: TARGETDB

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: TargetDB</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:RegulatingControl (SSH) for which the value of cim:RegulatingControl.discrete is true and cim:RegulatingControl.enabled is true, cim:RegulatingControl.targetDeadband must be provided and must be greater than 0.		
<b>Message</b>	Target deadband is either not provided if the regulating control is discrete and active or it is not greater than zero.		
<b>Justification</b>	If cim:RegulatingControl.discrete is set to true and no deadband is provided the power flow algorithm may not reach a solution but may continue to try find one which results in hunting.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SSH:RegulatingControl.targetDeadband:applicability		
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v3.0 has the constraint but still allows 0.		

1399

1400

TABLE 103: OPERATIONALLIMITVALUE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: OperationalLimitValue</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:VoltageLimit, the value of cim:VoltageLimit.value must be > 0. For every		

	instance of cim:CurrentLimit, the value of cim:CurrentLimit.value must be > 0. For every instance of cim:ActivePowerLimit, the value of cim:ActivePowerLimit.value must be > 0. For every instance of cim:ApparentPowerLimit, the value of cim:ApparentPowerLimit.value must be > 0.
<b>Message</b>	A OperationalLimit value is not positive.
<b>Justification</b>	See section 6.8.5 of IEC TS 61970-600-2.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:ActivePowerLimit.normalValue:valueRange C:301:SSH:CurrentLimit.value:valueRange C:301:EQ:CurrentLimit.normalValue:valueRange C:301:EQ:ActivePowerLimit.normalValue:valueRange C:301:SSH:ActivePowerLimit.value:valueRange C:301:SSH:ApparentPowerLimit.value:valueRange C:301:EQ:ApparentPowerLimit.normalValue:valueRange C:301:SSH:VoltageLimit.value:valueRange C:301:EQ:VoltageLimit.normalValue:valueRange
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v3.0 has the constraint but still allows 0.

1401

1402

TABLE 104: ACCEPTABLEDURATION

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: AcceptableDuration</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The usage of the attribute cim:OperationalLimitType.acceptableDuration depends on the value of the entsoe:OperationalLimitType.limitType attribute as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- patl: acceptableDuration is not used;</li> <li>- patlt: usage of acceptableDuration is restricted, i.e. it is not used as another way to express the severity of the limit;</li> <li>- tatl: acceptableDuration is used to define several TATL limit types</li> <li>- tc: acceptableDuration is not used as an immediate tripping is expected</li> <li>- tct: acceptableDuration is used as the limit is less than the tc limit and describe how long the violation may sustain before tripping.</li> </ul> If acceptableDuration is not used the attribute can be completely omitted or if included the acceptableDuration value shall be ignored.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:OperationalLimitType.acceptableDuration is not provided for TATL and TCT limit types.		
<b>Justification</b>			

<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 6.8.9.1 and 6.8.7 of IEC TS 61970-600-2
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:OperationalLimitType.acceptableDuration:usage
<b>Comment</b>	The constraint conflicts CGMES v2.4 regarding PATLT. In CGMES v3.0 there is another attribute to be clearer.

1403

1404

TABLE 105: PATL1

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: PATL1</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Every instance of cim:ACLineSegment and cim:SeriesCompensator, that is not aggregated, shall have at least one cim:OperationalLimitSet linked to one of its cim:Terminals. A cim:OperationalLimitSet shall have at least one cim:OperationalLimit of type entsoe:LimitTypeKind.patl. Equipment is aggregated when cim:Equipment.aggregate is present and set to 'true'.		
<b>Message</b>	PATL is missing for cim:ACLineSegment or cim:SeriesCompensator.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 6.8.7 of IEC TS 61970-600-2		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>	In general, the requirement where to have limits is a business specific and CGMES v3.0 does not restrict.		

1405

1406

TABLE 106: PATL2

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: PATL2</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Every instance of cim:PowerTransformer, that is not aggregated (cim:Equipment.aggregate equals to false or it is missing), shall have at least one cim:OperationalLimitSet with at least one cim:OperationalLimit of type entsoe:LimitTypeKind.patl linked to one of cim:Terminal-s of the cim:PowerTransformer.		
<b>Message</b>	A non-aggregated cim:PowerTrainsformer which has not a cim:OperationalLimitSet with at least one cim:OperationalLimit of type entsoe:LimitTypeKind.patl associated to any of its cim:Terminal-s.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 6.8.7 of IEC TS 61970-600-2		

<b>Reference</b>	
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	In general, the requirement where to have limits is a business specific and CGMES v3.0 does not restrict.

1407

1408

TABLE 107: PATL3

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: PATL3</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	There shall be only one PATL limitType per cim:OperationalLimitSet and type - cim:ActivePowerLimit - cim:CurrentLimit or cim:ApparentPowerLimit This means that an cim:OperationalLimitSet may have two PATL values, one for cim:CurrentLimit or cim:ApparentPowerLimit and one for cim:ActivePowerLimit.		
<b>Message</b>	Redundant PATL is present for a OperationalLimitSet.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 6.8.9.1 of IEC TS 61970-600-2		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>	Different logic is applied in CGMES v3.0 as there are other attributes involved. CGMES v3.0 allows only one PATL while QoCDC allows 2.		

1409

1410

TABLE 108: GENERATINGUNITMAXPGEN

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: GeneratingUnitMaxPGen</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:GeneratingUnit, cim:HydroGeneratingUnit, cim:NuclearGeneratingUnit, cim:SolarGeneratingUnit, cim:ThermalGeneratingUnit and cim:WindGeneratingUnit, with cim:SynchronousMachine.type equal to generator (cim:SynchronousMachineKind.generator), the value of cim:GeneratingUnit.maxOperatingP must be greater than zero. Note that the limits follow generation sign convention.		
<b>Message</b>	A cim:GeneratingUnit.maxOperatingP is not greater than zero.		
<b>Justification</b>	The name plate ratings are used as a reference.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		

<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	It is stricter in CGMES v3.0 with different implementation.

1411

1412

TABLE 109: CURVESTYLE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: CurveStyle</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The cim:Curve.curveStyle enumerated value cim:CurveStyle.constantYValue is not allowed.		
<b>Message</b>	A cim:CurveStyle.constantYValue enumeration is declared.		
<b>Justification</b>	The cim:CurveStyle.constantYValue gives too inaccurate compared with cim:CurveStyle.straightLineYValues.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>	The two values of the enumerations are allowed in CGMES v3.0. This is done to help resolving other issues. As the topic is covered in more general way the constraint is not needed in CGMES v3.0.		

1413

1414

TABLE 110: CONTROLAREAINSTANCE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: ControlAreaInstance</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: AC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Exactly one cim:ControlArea instance per AC IGM with following attributes must be defined: - cim:ControlArea.type is cim:ControlAreaTypeKind.Interchange - an entsoe:IdentifiedObject.energyIdentCodeEic shall be one of the codes defined in the QoCDC Reference Data document in column "RegionEic".		
<b>Message</b>	cim:ControlArea instance of type cim:ControlAreaTypeKind.Interchange is missing or does not have correct entsoe:IdentifiedObject.energyIdentCodeEic.		
<b>Justification</b>	The cim:ControlArea of type interchange is the model equivalent of a SchedulingArea.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1415

1416

TABLE 111: SUBLOADAREAMISSING

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: SubLoadAreaMissing</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The reference cim:LoadGroup->cim:SubLoadArea is required. The class cim:LoadGroup in in EQ core while cim:SubLoadArea is in operation. Hence a BB model using classes cim:ConformLoad and cim:NonConformLoad will get an error if cim:SubLoadArea instances are missing. As a CGM may contain both NB and BB models the cardinality for the BB models need to be 0..1 but for the NB models 1. This is solved by making the reference cim:LoadGroup->cim:SubLoadArea optional and have this rule checking that NB models do have the references.		
<b>Message</b>	The reference cim:LoadGroup.SubLoadArea is missing.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>	Modifies CGMES v2.4. It is not applicable for CGMES v3.0 as in CGMES v3.0 both LoadArea and SubLoadArea are in EQ profile, associations are required, all models are built with ConnectivityNode objects.		

1417

1418

TABLE 112: ENERGYAREAMISSING

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: EnergyAreaMissing</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The reference cim:ControlArea->cim:EnergyArea is required for NB models but not for BB models.		
<b>Message</b>	The reference cim:ControlArea.EnergyArea is missing.		
<b>Justification</b>	Required for NB models according to diagram note in CGMES2.4.15.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v2.4 is not that explicit. It is not applicable for CGMES v3.0 as in CGMES v3.0 both LoadArea and SubLoadArea are in EQ profile, associations are required, all models are built with ConnectivityNode objects.		

1419

1420

TABLE 113: GENERATINGUNITSM

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: GeneratingUnitSM</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	A cim:GeneratingUnit or any of its subclasses is not allowed to have more than one		

	cim:RotatingMachine.
<b>Message</b>	More than one cim:RotatingMachine defined for a cim:GeneratingUnit.
<b>Justification</b>	Having more than one cim:RotatingMachine with a cim:GeneratingUnit will make active and reactive limits dynamically dependent of the number of operational cim:RotatingMachine-s which makes scheduling difficult as this information is missing.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1421

1422

TABLE 114: NoFlowControlAtNonRetainedSW

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: NoFlowControlAtNonRetainedSW</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	cim:RegulatingControl.Terminal can reference a cim:Terminal of a non-retained cim:Switch (i.e. where cim:Switch.retained is set to false) only if cim:RegulatingControl.mode is cim:RegulatingControlModeKind.voltage.		
<b>Message</b>	A non-retained cim:Switch has flow control, i.e. cim:RegulatingControl.Terminal refers to a cim:Terminal of that cim:Switch.		
<b>Justification</b>	Non-retained cim:Switch-es are not included in a power flow solution, hence it is not possible for the power flow calculation to control their cim:Terminal-s. cim:Terminal-s of retained cim:Switch-es can be included in flow control.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1423

1424

TABLE 115: INFINITEVOLTAGESOURCES

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: InfiniteVoltageSources</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For all equipment that is associated with cim:RegulatingControl objects, the absolute value of reactive power limits or output shall not be greater than REACTIVE_POWER_THRESHOLD MVar		
<b>Message</b>	The equipment has reactive power output above the threshold.		
<b>Justification</b>			



<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1425

1426

TABLE 116: BASEVOLTAGEVSCONTAINERVOLTAGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: BaseVoltageVsContainerVoltage</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	cim:BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage of the cim:TopologicalNode.BaseVoltage shall be the same as cim:BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage of the cim:Bay and/or cim:VoltageLevel containers that are in the scope of creation of a cim:TopologicalNode.		
<b>Message</b>	TopologicalNode {rdfID} has different cim:BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage from the value of related container {rdfID}.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1427

1428

TABLE 117: ACIGMWITHDCCLASSES

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: AcIGMwithDCclasses</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	A detailed HVDC interconnection, which by definition models the converters DC equipment, shall be exchanged as a separate DC IGM per HVDC Link. Therefore, an AC IGM shall not contain DC classes defined in CGMES.		
<b>Message</b>	An AC IGM contains DC classes.		
<b>Justification</b>	Specific CGM Build process requirement defined in the CGM IG.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1429

1430

TABLE 118: TABLEPOINTOUTSIDETAPCHANGERLIMITS

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: TablePointOutsideTapChangerLimits</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every cim:TapChangerTable, all the associated cim:TapChangerTablePoint shall have cim:TapChangerTablePoint.step defined within limits of corresponding cim:TapChangerTabular [cim:TapChanger.lowStep; cim:TapChanger.highStep].		
<b>Message</b>	cim:TapChangerTablePoint.step is outside [cim:TapChanger.lowStep; cim:TapChanger.highStep] of cim:TapChangerTabular.		
<b>Justification</b>	cim:TapChangerTablePoint.step-s shall be consistent and inside the range defined by the corresponding cim:TapChanger.highStep and cim:TapChanger.lowStep.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1431

1432

TABLE 119: TNNOTINISLAND

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: TNnotInIsland</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Each cim:TopologicalNode with cim:SvVoltage.v different than 0 shall be part of a cim:TopologicalIsland.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:TopologicalNode with voltage different from 0 is not part of a cim:TopologicalIsland.		
<b>Justification</b>	Not including results of cim:TopologicalNode objects that are energized suggests that either the topological process and solution are not correct.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1433

1434

TABLE 120: EQUIPMENTTERMINALS

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: EquipmentTerminals</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	cim:Terminal objects that are associated with an equipment that has more than one cim:Terminal shall		

	be connected to different cim:ConnectivityNode objects.
<b>Message</b>	Miltiterminal equipment which has two or more terminals connected to same cim:ConnectovityNode.
<b>Justification</b>	
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

## 1435 9.2.2 SEVERITY WARNING

1436

1437 TABLE 121: NUMBEROFSUBSTATIONS

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: NumberOfSubstations</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	An IGM should normally have a site with one or multiple substations. Each substation has its own voltage levels. Therefore, the number of cim:VoltageLevel objects should be greater than the number of cim:Substation objects. The number of cim:VoltageLevel objects could equal to the number of cim:Substation objects if there are less than NUMBER_OF_SUBSTATIONS cim:Substation objects.		
<b>Message</b>	The number of cim:Substation objects is outside defined limitations.		
<b>Justification</b>	The number of cim:Substations should reflect the design of the power system.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:EQ:Substation:count		
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v3.0 contains this rule but without the threshold.		

1438

1439 TABLE 122: SMQLIMITS3

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: SMQLimits3</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:SynchronousMachine with exactly one cim:GeneratingUnit the following rules applies - abs(maxP) Less or Equal ratedS - abs(minP) Less or Equal ratedS - abs(maxQ) Less or Equal ratedS		

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- abs(minQ) Less or Equal ratedS</li> <li>where</li> <li>- maxP is cim:GeneratingUnit.maxOperatingP</li> <li>- maxQ is cim:SynchronousMachine.maxQ</li> <li>- minP is cim:GeneratingUnit.minOperatingP</li> <li>- minQ is cim:SynchronousMachine.minQ</li> <li>- ratedS is cim:RotatingMachine.ratedS.</li> </ul>
<b>Message</b>	Inconsistent cim:SynchronousMachine and cim:GeneratingUnit limits.
<b>Justification</b>	The limit values should be inside the rated capability.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	Implemented differently in CGMES v3.0

1440

1441

TABLE 123: SMRATEDSUNREALISTIC

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: SMRatedSunrealistic</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	<p>If a cim:SynchronousMachine has a rated power way beyond the specified active and reactive limit values or way outside the reactive capability curve the rated power value is not realistic. A EQ_RATEDS_REASONABILITY_FACTOR (RSRF) is used to determine if a rated power is reasonable for a non aggregated cim:SynchronousMachine, i.e. cim:Equipment.aggregate equals false or cim:Equipment.aggregate is not defined. In case of inconsistency between cim:Equipment.aggregate reported on cim:SynchronousMachine and the associated cim:GeneratingUnit (or its subtype), the constraint is checked as if cim:Equipment.aggregate equals to false.</p> <p>To be realistic and reasonable the cim:RotatingMachine.ratedS shall if an active or reactive power limit is present be less than</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- max(abs(cim:SynchronousMachine.minQ), abs(cim:SynchronousMachine.maxQ), abs(cim:GeneratingUnit.minOperatingP), abs(cim:GeneratingUnit.maxOperatingP))*RSRF</li> <li>- max(abs(CurveData.xvalue), abs(CurveData.y1value), abs(CurveData.y2value))*RSRF</li> </ul> <p>for all x, y1 and y2 values.</p>		

<b>Message</b>	Unrealistic cim:RotatingMachine.ratedS is specified for a non-aggregated synchronous machine.
<b>Justification</b>	Rated powers may be given a large and unrealistic value that will impact other rules which may result in erroneous reporting by them.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	In CGMES v3.0 it is covered by combination of different constraints and setup. Therefore, it is not needed if CGMES v3.0 is used.

1442

1443

TABLE 124: TARGETDEADBANDOUTOFRANGE

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: TargetDeadbandOutOfRange</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	If the cim:RegulatingControl.targetDeadband has a value similar to the cim:RegulatingControl.targetValue this means that it has no effect and that the cim:RegulatingControl is in practice disabled. Disabling a cim:RegulatingControl this way shouldn't be used, instead use the cim:RegulatingControl.enabled flag. cim:RegulatingControl.targetDeadband/EQ_DB_REASONABILITY_FACTOR should be less than the cim:RegulatingControl.targetValue. With a value of 2 for the EQ_DB_REASONABILITY_FACTOR this means that if the cim:RegulatingControl.targetDeadband is greater than twice the cim:RegulatingControl.targetValue this means that the target will always stay inside the dead band. The rule is only activated when cim:RegulatingControl.discrete="true", cim:RegulatingControl.enabled="true" and cim:RegulatingControl.mode=RegulatingControlModeKind.voltage.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:RegulatingControl has been potentially disabled with a large cim:RegulatingControl.targetDeadband.		
<b>Justification</b>	Using other ways than cim:RegulatingControl.enabled flag shouldn't be used.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1444

1445

TABLE 125: VOLTAGELIMITDIRECTION

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: VoltageLimitDirection</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	A cim:VoltageLimit should be specified with a direction high or low, i.e. the cim:OperationalLimitType.direction value should be one of - cim:OperationalLimitDirectionKind.high - cim:OperationalLimitDirectionKind.low		
<b>Message</b>	cim:OperationalLimitType.direction is either 1) not provided or 2) it is not set to cim:OperationalLimitDirectionKind.high or cim:OperationalLimitDirectionKind.low.		
<b>Justification</b>	If the direction is missing it is not possible to check the voltage value.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1446

1447

TABLE 126: VOLTAGELIMITSCONSISTENCY

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: VoltageLimitsConsistency</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	cim:VoltageLimit within a given cim:OperationalLimitSet with direction cim:OperationalLimitDirectionKind.high should be greater than cim:VoltageLimit with direction cim:OperationalLimitDirectionKind.low.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:VoltageLimit values are not consistent with the specified directions.		
<b>Justification</b>	cim:VoltageLimit not consistent with the specified direction are meaningless.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1448

1449

TABLE 127: FLOWLIMITSDIRECTIONCONSISTENCY

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: FlowLimitsDirectionConsistency</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Branch flow limits cim:CurrentLimit, cim:ApparentPowerLimit and cim:ActivePowerLimit should have a cim:OperationalLimitType.direction with value cim:OperationalLimitDirectionKind.absoluteValue.		
<b>Message</b>	Branch flow limits with other direction than absoluteValue.		
<b>Justification</b>	Branch flow can go in both directions on the branch. Hence the direction should be specified as an		

	absoluteValue.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1450

1451

TABLE 128: ASYMMETRICALEQUIVALENT

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: AsymmetricalEquivalent</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	cim:EquivalentBranch with EquivalentBranch.r not equal to EquivalentBranch.r21 or EquivalentBranch.x not equal to EquivalentBranch.x21 should not be used.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:EquivalentBranch with asymmetrical impedances.		
<b>Justification</b>	Equivalentents with different impedance in different directions may result in poor convergence, hence reporting the difference support error tracing in data.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1452

1453

TABLE 129: POSITIVETRANSFORMERB

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: PositiveTransformerB</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Two-winding transformer with positive shunt (cim:PowerTransformerEnd.b > 0) that are not equivalenced (cim:Equipment.aggregate = false) should not have positive PowerTransformerEnd.b.		
<b>Message</b>	Two winding transformer with a positive shunt.		
<b>Justification</b>	Two winding transformers are reactive and should not have positive cim:PowerTransformerEnd.b.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:PowerTransformerEnd.b:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v3.0 allows 0, i.e. this constraint further restricts CGMES v3.0.		

## 1454 9.2.3 SEVERITY INFO

1455

1456

TABLE 130: CNTERMINALS

<b>Severity: INFO</b>	<b>Name: CNTerminals</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Not connected cim:ConnectivityNode-s should not be present in the models. For a cim:ConnectivityNode to be considered connected it should have at least one cim:ConductingEquipment, which is a multiterminal equipment (i.e. has more than one cim:Terminal).		
<b>Message</b>	The cim:ConnectivityNode is not connected to equipment that has more than one cim:Terminal.		
<b>Justification</b>	Isolated or dead end cim:ConnectivityNode-s may indicate a connectivity issue.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1457

1458

TABLE 131: PATL4

<b>Severity: INFO</b>	<b>Name: PATL4</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For an instance of cim:ACLineSegment or cim:SeriesCompensator the limit values of the same cim:OperationalLimitType.limitType should not differ more than PATL_LIMIT_VALUE_DIFF between the two sides, e.g. a cim:CurrentLimit of type PATL.		
<b>Message</b>	Differing limit values on two sides of the equipment above PATL_LIMIT_VALUE_DIFF.		
<b>Justification</b>	Based on engineering practice.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1459

1460

TABLE 132: SERIESCOMPENSATORX

<b>Severity: INFO</b>	<b>Name: SeriesCompensatorX</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
-----------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------	------------------------------



<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:SeriesCompensator the value of abs(cim:SeriesCompensator.x) should be greater than or equal to EQ_BRANCH_X_LIMIT Ohm.
<b>Message</b>	Reactance value is not greater than or equal to EQ_BRANCH_X_LIMIT.
<b>Justification</b>	Too small impedances cause numerical instability when solving the power flow.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1461

1462

TABLE 133: EQUIVALENTBRANCHX

<b>Severity: INFO</b>	<b>Name: EquivalentBranchX</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of EquivalentBranch (EB) the total impedance should be greater than or equal to EQ_BRANCH_X_LIMIT Ohm. The total impedance is computed by $\sqrt{EB.x * EB.x + EB.x21 * EB.x21}$ . In cases where EB.x21 is not provided, it is equal to zero in the equation for calculation of the total impedance.		
<b>Message</b>	Total impedance is not greater than or equal to EQ_BRANCH_X_LIMIT Ohm.		
<b>Justification</b>	Too small impedances cause numerical instability when solving the power flow.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1463

1464

TABLE 134: POWERTRANSFORMERENDR

<b>Severity: INFO</b>	<b>Name: PowerTransformerEndR</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	cim:PowerTransformerEnd.r should conform to the following rules: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Be equal to 0 Ohm for the 2nd winding (the winding with cim:TransformerEnd.endNumber = 2, i.e. lower voltage end) of a two-winding transformer;</li> <li>- Be greater than or equal to EQ_BRANCH_X_LIMIT Ohm for the 1st winding (the winding with cim:TransformerEnd.endNumber = 1, i.e. highest voltage end) of a two-winding transformer;</li> <li>- Be greater than or equal to EQ_BRANCH_X_LIMIT Ohm for all windings of a three-winding transformer.</li> </ul>		

<b>Message</b>	PowerTransformerEnd.r is either: 1) different than 0 Ohm for 2nd winding of a two-winding transformer or 2) not greater than or equal to EQ_BRANCH_X_LIMIT Ohm for all windings of a three-winding transformer or 3) not greater than or equal to EQ_BRANCH_X_LIMIT Ohm for 1st winding of a two-winding transformer.
<b>Justification</b>	Negative resistance means negative losses. This is not allowed for real equipment.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:PowerTransformerEnd.r:valueRange
<b>Comment</b>	Threshold is not part of the standard

1465

1466

TABLE 135: POWERTRANSFORMERENDX

<b>Severity: INFO</b>	<b>Name: PowerTransformerEndX</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	cim:PowerTransformerEnd.x should conform to the following rules: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Be greater than or equal to EQ_BRANCH_X_LIMIT Ohm for the 1st winding (the winding with cim:TransformerEnd.endNumber = 1, i.e. highest voltage end) of a two-winding transformer;</li> <li>- Be equal to 0 Ohm for the 2nd winding (the winding with cim:TransformerEnd.endNumber = 2, i.e. lower voltage end) of a two-winding transformer;</li> <li>- the abs(cim:PowerTransformerEnd.x) be greater than or equal to EQ_BRANCH_X_LIMIT Ohm for all windings of a three-winding transformer.</li> </ul>		
<b>Message</b>	One of the following occurs: 1) The value of 1st winding (cim:TransformerEnd.endNumber = 1) is not greater than or equal to EQ_BRANCH_X_LIMIT Ohm for a two-winding transformer. 2) The value of 2nd winding (cim:TransformerEnd.endNumber = 2) is not 0 Ohm. 3) The absolute value is not greater than or equal to EQ_BRANCH_X_LIMIT Ohm for each of the windings of a three-winding transformer.		
<b>Justification</b>	Transformers with zero series reactance do not exist. At a two winding transformer the series reactance is specified at the high voltage side and the low voltage side isn't used.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:PowerTransformerEnd.x:PowerTransformerEndX		
<b>Comment</b>	Threshold is not part of the standard		

1467 **10 LEVEL 4: MODEL ASSEMBLY**1468 **10.1 STANDARD CONSTRAINTS**1469 **10.1.1 SEVERITY ERROR**

1470

1471 **TABLE 136: TPBDEQBD**

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: TPBDEQBD</b>	<b>Level: 4</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Every TPBD file shall have an 'md:Model.DependentOn' reference to the EQBD file.		
<b>Message</b>	Invalid md:Model.DependentOn statement(s) in TPBD.		
<b>Justification</b>	Dependent IDs refer to IDs of the dependent files at the time of the export.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017, requirement HREF2, PROF10		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>			
<b>Comment</b>	Not applicable for CGMES v3.0 as there is no TPBD dataset.		

1472

1473 **TABLE 137: EQEQBD**

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: EQEQBD</b>	<b>Level: 4</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Every EQ file shall have an 'md:Model.DependentOn' reference to the EQBD file that was used for the serialization.		
<b>Message</b>	Invalid md:Model.DependentOn statement(s) in EQ.		
<b>Justification</b>	Dependent IDs refer to IDs of the dependent files at the time of the export.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017, requirement HREF2, PROF10		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:ALL:NA:PROF10		
<b>Comment</b>	In CGMES v3.0 this is covered in a generic way.		

1474

1475

TABLE 138: TPEQTPEQDIFF

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: TPEQTPEQDIFF</b>	<b>Level: 4</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Every TP file shall have an 'md:Model.DependentOn' reference to a EQ or EQDIFF file. Note: This is a minimum requirement so more references may be present.		
<b>Message</b>	Invalid md:Model.DependentOn statement(s) in TP.		
<b>Justification</b>	Dependent IDs refer to IDs of the dependent files at the time of the export.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017, requirement HREF2, PROF10		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:ALL:NA:PROF10		
<b>Comment</b>	In CGMES v3.0 this is covered in a generic way.		

1476

1477

TABLE 139: SSHEQSSHEQDIFF

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: SSHEQSSHEQDIFF</b>	<b>Level: 4</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Every SSH file shall have an 'md:Model.DependentOn' reference to a EQ or EQDIFF file. Note: This is a minimum requirement so more references may be present.		
<b>Message</b>	Invalid md:Model.DependentOn statement(s) in SSH.		
<b>Justification</b>	Dependent IDs refer to IDs of the dependent files at the time of the export.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017, requirement HREF2, PROF10		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:ALL:NA:PROF10		
<b>Comment</b>	In CGMES v3.0 this is covered in a generic way.		

1478

1479

TABLE 140: DYEQDYEQDIFF

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: DYEQDYEQDIFF</b>	<b>Level: 4</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Every DY file shall have an 'md:Model.DependentOn' reference to a EQ or EQDIFF file. Note: This is a minimum requirement so more references may be present.		

<b>Message</b>	Invalid md:Model.DependentOn statement(s) in DY.
<b>Justification</b>	Dependent IDs refer to IDs of the dependent files at the time of the export.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017, requirement HREF2, PROF10
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:ALL:NA:PROF10
<b>Comment</b>	In CGMES v3.0 this is covered in a generic way.

1480

1481

TABLE 141: SVSSHSVTPSVTPBD

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: SVSSHSVTPSVTPBD</b>	<b>Level: 4</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Every SV file shall have 'md:Model.DependentOn' references to the files - SSH input files to the power flow calculation. - TP files with the power flow busses used in the power flow calculation. - TPBD files with the power flow busses in the boundary Note: This is a minimum requirement so more references may be present.		
<b>Message</b>	Invalid md:Model.DependentOn statement(s), SV does not have reference to TP, SSH and TPBD (used as input data for the power flow calculations).		
<b>Justification</b>	Dependent IDs refer to IDs of the dependent files at the time of the export.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017, requirement HREF2, PROF10		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:ALL:NA:PROF10		
<b>Comment</b>	In CGMES v3.0 this is covered in a generic way.		

1482

1483

TABLE 142: GLEQGLEQBD

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: GLEQGLEQBD</b>	<b>Level: 4</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Every GL model file has 'md:Model.DependentOn' references to the EQ model file and EQBD model file that were used for the serialization. The reference to the EQ model file is required and EQBD model file is optional. Note: This is a minimum requirement so more references may be present.		
<b>Message</b>	Invalid md:Model.DependentOn statement(s), GL does not have reference to EQ.		

<b>Justification</b>	Dependent IDs refer to IDs of the dependent files at the time of the export.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017, requirement HREF2, PROF10
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:ALL:NA:PROF10
<b>Comment</b>	In CGMES v3.0 this is covered in a generic way.

1484

1485

TABLE 143: DLEQDLEQDIFFDLTPDLDY

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: DLEQDLEQDIFFDLTPDLDY</b>	<b>Level: 4</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Every DL file shall have 'md:Model.DependentOn' references to the EQ or EQDIFF file, the TP file and to the DY file that were used for the serialization. The reference to the EQ model file is required and the references to TP and DY model files are optional. Note: This is a minimum requirement so more references may be present.		
<b>Message</b>	Invalid md:Model.DependentOn statement(s), DL does not have reference to EQ.		
<b>Justification</b>	Dependent IDs refer to IDs of the dependent files at the time of the export.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017, requirement HREF2, PROF10		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:ALL:NA:PROF10		
<b>Comment</b>	In CGMES v3.0 this is covered in a generic way.		

1486

1487

TABLE 144: EQDIFFEQ

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: EQDIFFEQ</b>	<b>Level: 4</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Every EQDIFF file shall only have a md:Model.Supersedes references to the EQ file it updates as it is not correct to use md:Model.DependentOn for a CIMXML file that replaces or supersedes another.		
<b>Message</b>	Invalid md:Model.Supersedes statement(s), only reference to EQ is allowed.		
<b>Justification</b>	EMF meeting decision in Rome 2018-10-05. This rule restricts use of difference models and is CGM Build process specific.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 annex C.2		

<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	IEC 61970-552
<b>Comment</b>	

1488

1489

TABLE 145: DANGLINGREFERENCE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: DanglingReference</b>	<b>Level: 4</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For all references (part of the CGMES profiles and additional, if existing), the mRID specified in every rdf:resource in the assembly of cimxml instance files shall be defined in an existing rdf:ID and rdf:about part of the data exchange.		
<b>Message</b>	Dangling reference found.		
<b>Justification</b>	The CGMES requires that at the receiving end of the exchange all references in the instance files pointing to instance files from other profiles which are part of the exchange should be satisfied. Therefore, the complete set of instance files necessary for the grid model must have fulfilled references (no dangling references are allowed).		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017, FBOD4		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:ALL:NA:FBOD4		
<b>Comment</b>			

1490

1491

TABLE 146: INCORRECTATTRIBUTEORROLECARD

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: IncorrectAttributeOrRoleCard</b>	<b>Level: 4</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	All mandatory attributes and associations must be provided for the assembled model according to cardinalities given by profiles specified in md:Model.profile for each of the assembled CIMXML files.		
<b>Message</b>	Cardinality violated for an attribute or a role, too many or too few values or references provided.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017, PROF5 and PROF7.		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	GENC12, GENC13, GENC14, PROF7		
<b>Comment</b>			

1492 **10.2 BUSINESS CONSTRAINTS**1493 **10.2.1 SEVERITY ERROR**

1494

1495 **TABLE 147: EQDIFFOPERATIONALLIMIT**

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: EQDIFFOperationalLimit</b>	<b>Level: 4</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	An EQDIFF file is only allowed to contain subclasses of OperationalLimit (cim:VoltageLimit, cim:CurrentLimit, cim:ActivePowerLimit, cim:ApparentPowerLimit). This is a temporary solution for exchange of limit values in EQ that in the future will be in SSH.		
<b>Message</b>	Not allowed CIM class in EQDIFF file.		
<b>Justification</b>	EMF meeting decision in Rome 2018-10-05. This rule restricts use of difference models and is CGM Build process specific.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 annex C.2		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>	Not needed in CGMES v3.0 as there limits are exchanged in SSH.		

1496

1497 **TABLE 148: CgMSvSSHVERSIONMISMATCH**

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: CgmSvSshVersionMismatch</b>	<b>Level: 4</b>	<b>Validation scope: CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	A CGM will have updated SSH files (referencing to original data by Supersede statement) for each IGM and a single SV file with the complete solution for the included IGMs. The updated SSH CIMXML files and the resulting CIMXML SV file should have: -the same md:Model.scenarioTime. -a new md:Model.version number that is the same for the SV and SSH CIMXML files.		
<b>Message</b>	Different fileVersion or effectiveDateTime in SSH and SV from CGM.		
<b>Justification</b>	Versioning of CGM is important for sustainable CGM build process. Section 6.6 of the ENTSO-E CGM Building process Implementation guide AC and DC part, version 2.0, 25 Aug 2023 provides details on IGM substitution and rules related to md:Model.scenarioTime.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		



<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1498

1499

TABLE 149: INVALIDTAPCHANGERRATIO

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: InvalidTapChangerRatio</b>	<b>Level: 4</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	cim:TapChangerTablePoint.ratio shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The cim:TapChangerTable [rdf:ID] has a cim:RatioTapChangerTablePoint with negative ratio.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1500

## 11 LEVEL 5: CONSISTENCY OF ASSEMBLED MODELS

1501

### 11.1 STANDARD CONSTRAINTS

1502

#### 11.1.1 SEVERITY ERROR

1503

1504

TABLE 150: GEOGRAPHICALREGION

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: GeographicalRegion</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	An IGM shall have a single cim:GeographicalRegion. cim:SubGeographicalRegion-s in an IGM shall refer to a single cim:GeographicalRegion.		
<b>Message</b>	More than one GeographicalRegion in IGM or cim:SubGeographicalRegion-s refer to multiple cim:GeographicalRegion-s.		
<b>Justification</b>	cim:GeographicalRegion is used to organise equipment geographically and regions that corresponds to a network model managed by a TSO which is also the ModelingAuthority for the network. Each IGM shall be described by one cim:GeographicalRegion.		

<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-1 E.13
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:EQ:GeographicalRegion:EQ__4
<b>Comment</b>	

1505

1506

TABLE 151: LINECONTAINMENT

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: LineContainment</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:ACLineSegment, the cim:Equipment.EquipmentContainer referred to, if provided, must be of type cim:Line.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:ACLineSegments is not contained in a cim:Line.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	Figure 15 (diagram Core notes) and section 6.9.16 of IEC TS 61970-600-2		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:Conductor:containment		
<b>Comment</b>			

1507

1508

TABLE 152: EQUIVALENTINJECTIONCONTAINMENT

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: EquivalentInjectionContainment</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Every cim:EquivalentInjection shall be contained by a <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- cim:VoltageLevel if not in a boundary point.</li> <li>- If in a boundary point, preferably it is contained in a cim:Line or not contained at all with provided association to cim:BaseVoltage.</li> </ul>		
<b>Message</b>	cim:EquivalentInjection containment error.		
<b>Justification</b>	All equipment shall be contained, also cim:EquivalentInjection, but as it is allowed not to have cim:EquivalentInjection contained this is allowed for backwards compatibility.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-2 6.7.6		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:EquivalentInjection:containment		
<b>Comment</b>			

1509

1510 TABLE 153: TAPCHANGERNEUTRALU

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: TapChangerNeutralU</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The cim:TapChanger.neutralU shall be the same as cim:PowerTransformerEnd.ratedU.		
<b>Message</b>	The neutralU differs from ratedU.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section E.2.2. of IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:EQ:TapChanger.neutralU:ValueRangePair		
<b>Comment</b>			

1511

1512 TABLE 154: CONTROLLINKEDTO TOPOLOGY

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: ControlLinkedToTopology</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The association end cim:Terminal.TopologicalNode is required in cases where a cim:RegulatingControl is associated with a cim:Terminal.		
<b>Message</b>	Terminal controlled by cim:RegulatingControl or cim:TapChangerControl is not linked to a cim:TopologicalNode.		
<b>Justification</b>	If a cim:RegulatingControl or cim:TapChangerControl is not linked to a cim:TopologicalNode the changes in the control variables will not affect the target value in the power flow calculation. For instance, in case cim:Switch cim:Terminals are not included in Topology Profile and if the controlled point is a cim:Switch cim:Terminal the controlled point is lost.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	E.12 of IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:EQ:Terminal:EXCH8ConnectivityNode		
<b>Comment</b>			

1513

1514 TABLE 155: BRANCHBASEVOLTAGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: BranchBaseVoltage</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Every instance of cim:ACLineSegment, cim:SeriesCompensator or cim:EquivalentBranch must have an association cim:ConductingEquipment.BaseVoltage.		

	Note: PowerTransformerEnd already has required association with cim:TransformerEnd.BaseVoltage.
<b>Message</b>	Either cim:ACLineSegment, cim:EquivalentBranch, or cim:SeriesCompensator has no cim:BaseVoltage.
<b>Justification</b>	
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 6.7.6, 6.10.42, 6.12.2 and 6.10.2 of IEC TS 61970-600-2
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:ConductingEquipment.BaseVoltage:whereRequired
<b>Comment</b>	

1515

1516

TABLE 156: SVTAPSTEPINSTANCES

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: SvTapStepInstances</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	A cim:SvTapStep instance is expected for all cim:TapChanger instances defined in EQ.		
<b>Message</b>	Missing cim:SvTapStep for a cim:TapChanger.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section E.9.3. of IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:SV:SvTapStep:SV__4		
<b>Comment</b>	In CGMES v3.0 it applies only to TapChangers connected to energized TopologicalNode objects as deenergized objects are not present in SV dataset.		

1517

1518

TABLE 157: SVPOWERFLOWINSTANCES

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: SvPowerFlowInstances</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	cim:SvPowerFlow class is required to be instantiated for the following classes: - subclasses of the cim:RotatingMachine - subclasses of the cim:EnergyConsumer - cim:EquivalentInjection - cim:ExternalNetworkInjection - cim:ShuntCompensator		

	- cim:StaticVarCompensator - cim:EnergySource.
<b>Message</b>	Missing cim:SvPowerFlow for an equipment.
<b>Justification</b>	
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 9.5.4 of IEC TS 61970-600-2
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	R:456:SV:SvPowerFlow:instance
<b>Comment</b>	

1519

1520

TABLE 158: SvPOWERFLOWBRANCHINSTANCES

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: SvPowerFlowBranchInstances</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	<p>The following shall conform:</p> <p>1) For cim:TieFlow, which association end cim:TieFlow.ControlArea refers to a cim:ControlArea with cim:ControlArea.type equal to cim:ControlAreaTypeKind.Interchange, the association end cim:TieFlow.Terminal shall refer to a cim:Terminal of either cim:ACLineSegment, cim:PowerTransformer or cim:Switch and its subclasses. The cim:Terminal referenced by the association end cim:TieFlow.Terminal shall be associated with a boundary cim:TopologicalNode that conforms to item 2).</p> <p>2) A boundary cim:TopologicalNode that is connected to an IGM shall have</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- One cim:EquivalentInjection</li> <li>- One of the following equipment: cim:ACLineSegment, cim:PowerTransformer or a retained cim:Switch (cim:Switch.retained=true) and its subclasses.</li> </ul>		
<b>Message</b>	<p>One of the following occurs: 1) A cim:TieFlow with a cim:TieFlow.Terminal referring to either a cim:Terminal that is not connected to a boundary cim:TopologicalNode or it is not a cim:Terminal of one of the following: cim:ACLineSegment, cim:PowerTransformer or a retained cim:Switch and its subclasses; 2) A boundary cim:TopologicalNode connected to the IGM that does not have one cim:EquivalentInjection and one of the following: cim:ACLineSegment, cim:PowerTransformer, or a retained cim:Switch and its subclasses.</p>		
<b>Justification</b>	<p>Normally, cim:EquivalentBranch-es result from a power system reduction process that depends on its state, e.g. connectivity. Therefore, cim:EquivalentBranch-es are not persistent over time as new ones may be created while previous ones deleted. Branches connected at the network boundary need to be well defined and unambiguously identifiable, as they are representing non-equivalent objects</p>		

	connected to a boundary point agreed between the two parties on a given border. The cim:EquivalentBranch is not meeting such criteria by nature hence, it shall not connect to a boundary point.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	BPPL1 of IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:EQ:BoundaryPoint:bppl1Bppl2 C:600:EQ:BoundaryPoint:bppl3
<b>Comment</b>	

1521

1522

TABLE 159: DISCONNECTEDTERMINAL

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: DisconnectedTerminal</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	If the associated cim:ACDCTerminal.connected status is false, the flow specified in the cim:SvPowerFlow.p and cim:SvPowerFlow.q shall be zero.		
<b>Message</b>	Non-zero flow exchanged for a disconnected terminal.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 9.5.4. of IEC TS 61970-600-2		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>			
<b>Comment</b>	The constraint is not needed in CGMES v3.0 as there is no flow exported if there is no flow calculated.		

1523

1524

TABLE 160: TOPOLOGICALISLANDINSTANCE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: TopologicalIslandInstance</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	In case a solved model is exchanged for a single MAS the state variables profile must include at least one instance of cim:TopologicalIsland.		
<b>Message</b>	Missing cim:TopologicalIsland.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section E.6 of IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021</b>	C:456:SV:TopologicalIsland:instance		

<b>(CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	
<b>Comment</b>	

1525

1526

TABLE 161: SWITCHTERMINALS

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: SwitchTerminals</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:Switch, cim:Breaker, cim:Disconnecter, cim:GroundDisconnecter and cim:LoadBreakSwitch, it is not allowed to have its cim:Terminals connected to the same cim:ConnectivityNode.		
<b>Message</b>	A switch that has its terminals connected to the same cim:ConnectivityNode.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section E.17 of IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:Terminal:connection		
<b>Comment</b>			

1527

1528

TABLE 162: SWITCHTN1

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: SwitchTN1</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:Switch, cim:Breaker, cim:Disconnecter, cim:GroundDisconnecter and cim:LoadBreakSwitch, with cim:Switch.retained is true, its cim:Terminals shall be associated with different cim:TopologicalNodes.		
<b>Message</b>	A retained cim:Switch with cim:Terminal-s associated with the same cim:TopologicalNode.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section E.17 of IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:456:TP:Terminal:switch		
<b>Comment</b>			

1529

1530

TABLE 163: PARTICIPATINGGENERATINGUNIT

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: ParticipatingGeneratingUnit</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	In order to enable distribute slack by generation, if cim:GeneratingUnit objects are present in a		

	cim:TopologicalIsland, it is not allowed that all energised cim:GeneratingUnit objects operating in generator mode, have cim:GeneratingUnit.normalPF equal to 0.
<b>Message</b>	All energised GeneratingUnit objects in the cim:TopologicalIsland have .normalPF equal to 0.
<b>Justification</b>	GeneratingUnits cannot pick-up mismatch if this data is unspecified.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	clause 6.13.2, clause 7.7.2 in IEC TS 61970-600-2
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:456:SSH:GeneratingUnit.normalPF:values C:456:SSH:NA:distributedActivePowerSlack C:456:SSH:NA:singleActivePowerSlack
<b>Comment</b>	

1531

1532

TABLE 164: IDUNIQUENESS

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: IDuniqueness</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	All mRIDs (rdf:ID or rdf:about) in a model shall be unique.		
<b>Message</b>	mRID (rdf:ID or rdf:about) is not unique within model.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC 61970-552 and IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017 GENCI		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:ALL:NA:GENCI		
<b>Comment</b>			

1533

1534

TABLE 165: SVCVOLTAGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: SVCVoltage</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The association end cim:RegulatingCondEq.RegulatingControl is required. cim:RegulatingControl.targetValue shall be greater than zero if cim:RegulatingControl.mode is RegulatingControlModeKind.voltage. The attributes cim:StaticVarCompensator.sVCControlMode and cim:StaticVarCompensator.voltageSetPoint are ignored at both model validation and control logic of the SVC.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:RegulatingCondEq.RegulatingControl is not provided or cim:RegulatingControl.targetValue is not greater than zero.		



<b>Justification</b>	The reactive power output of the SVC is proportional to the difference between the voltage at the regulated bus and the voltage setpoint. When the regulated bus voltage is equal to the voltage setpoint, the reactive power output is zero. RegulatingControl is used as it has capabilities missing from SVC, e.g. the controlled point.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-2:2017, section 6.9.44
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:StaticVarCompensator:controlMode C:456:SSH:RegulatingControl.targetValue:value
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v2.4 does not cover this fully.

1535

1536

TABLE 166: SWITCHVL

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: SwitchVL</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:Switch, cim:Breaker, cim:Disconnecter, cim:GroundDisconnecter and cim:LoadBreakSwitch, it is not allowed to connect cim:ConnectivityNode or cim:TopologicalNode in different cim:VoltageLevels.		
<b>Message</b>	A cim:Switch that connects to cim:ConnectivityNode-s or cim:TopologicalNode-s in different cim:VoltageLevel-s.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section E.17 of IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:Switch:connection		
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v3.0 is more precise and allows different VoltageLevel objects, but restricts that the BaseVoltage is the same. The check in CGMES v3.0 is only on ConnectivityNode objects as the models are built with ConnentivityNode objects. CGMES v2.4 does not cover this fully.		

1537

1538

TABLE 167: SWITCHOPENVsCONNECTED

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: SwitchOpenVsConnected</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute cim:ACDCTerminal.connected shall always be set to true for terminals of cim:Switch or its subclasses.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:ACDCTerminal.connected is not set to true for a cim:Switch or its subclasses.		
<b>Justification</b>	A cim:Terminal has switching capability due to the attribute cim:ACDCTerminal.connected flag, a		

	<p>cim:Equipment can be disconnected with this flag. For cim:Switch-es this means it is possible to break the conducting path at three places:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- cim:ACDCTerminal.connected side 1 (cim:ACDCTerminal.sequenceNumber=1)</li> <li>- cim:Switch.open</li> <li>- cim:ACDCTerminal.connected side 2 (cim:ACDCTerminal.sequenceNumber=2)</li> </ul> <p>Evaluating switch status then means inspecting the three flags for every switch.</p>
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	IEC 61970-301 UML
<b>Comment</b>	In CGMES v3.0: The ACDCTerminal.connected at the two sides of the switch shall not be considered for assessing switch connectivity, i.e. only Switch.open, .normalOpen and .locked are relevant.

1539

1540

TABLE 168: SMOOPERATINGMODECONSISTENCY

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: SMOperatingModeConsistency</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	<p>The SynchronousMachine.operatingMode shall be consistent with the SynchronousMachine.type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– SynchronousMachine.operatingMode = “motor” shall be provided for SynchronousMachine.type in ["motor", "generatorOrMotor", "motorOrCondenser", "generatorOrCondenserOrMotor"],</li> <li>– SynchronousMachine.operatingMode = “condenser” shall be provided for SynchronousMachine.type in ["condenser", "generatorOrCondenser", "motorOrCondenser", "generatorOrCondenserOrMotor"], and</li> <li>– SynchronousMachine.operatingMode = “generator” shall be provided for SynchronousMachine.type in ["generator", "generatorOrMotor", "generatorOrCondenser", "generatorOrCondenserOrMotor"].</li> </ul>		
<b>Message</b>	The cim:SynchronousMachine.operatingMode is inconsistent with cim:SynchronousMachine.type.		
<b>Justification</b>	A cim:SynchronousMachine can only operate with the modes it is built for.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:456:SSH:SynchronousMachine.operatingMode:matchType		
<b>Comment</b>			

## 1541 11.1.2 SEVERITY WARNING

1542

1543 TABLE 169: NoLTCTAPCHANGERCONTROL

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: NoLTCTapChangerControl</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	If cim:TapChanger.ltcFlag is false, no TapChangerControl object should be referenced by cim:TapChanger.TapChangerControl.		
<b>Message</b>	A TapChangerControl found for a TapChanger that cannot be changed under load.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section E.9.3. of IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:TapChanger.ltcFlag:tapChangerControl		
<b>Comment</b>			

1544

1545 TABLE 170: SYNCHRONOUSCONDENSERMODE

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: SynchronousCondenserMode</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For a synchronous condenser (cim:SynchronousMachine.operationMode equals to condenser) there is no capability for real power output. In this case, cim:RotatingMachine.p should be 0.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:RotatingMachine.p for a synchronous condenser is different than 0.		
<b>Justification</b>	The name plate ratings are used as a reference.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-2:2017, section 6.9.47		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:SynchronousMachine.type:condenser C:452:EQ:GeneratingUnit.typeDependency		
<b>Comment</b>			

1546

1547

1548 TABLE 171 SMNULLP

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: SMNullP</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp;</b>
--------------------------	----------------------	-----------------	------------------------------------

			CGM
<b>Description</b>	For cim:SynchronousMachine, if cim:RotatingMachine.p equals zero and cim:RotatingMachine.q is different than zero the cim:SynchronousMachine.operatingMode should be equal to "condenser".		
<b>Message</b>	cim:SynchronousMachine has condenser behaviour but it does not operate as condenser.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	NA		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	NA		
<b>Comment</b>			

1549

1550

1551

TABLE 172: BASEVOLTAGENOTINBOUNDARY

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: BaseVoltageNotInBoundary</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	All cim:BaseVoltages should be agreed on by modeling authorities and be in the boundary. If a matching base voltage is already in the boundary, it should be used. If a matching base voltage is not in the boundary, consider adding it in the boundary so that it can be reused by others.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:BaseVoltage not in boundary.		
<b>Justification</b>	An agreement on the base voltages is required to get interoperability. Rule added at CGM BP meeting in Zagreb 2019-05-23.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	EQBD2		
<b>Comment</b>			

1552

1553

TABLE 173: CONTROLOFANOTHERISLAND

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: ControlOfAnotherIsland</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	A cim:RegulatingControl or cim:TapChangerControl should not control a cim:TopologicalNode in another cim:TopologicalIsland than its controlling equipment is located. The rule is applied for cim:RegulatingControl.enabled equal true. In addition, the rule applies to objects only within the IGM as references to objects in another MAS will be reported as dangling references.		

<b>Message</b>	A controlled cim:TopologicalNode is in another cim:TopologicalIsland than the controlling equipment.
<b>Justification</b>	There is no feedback loop to the control in this case.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:EQ:RegulatingControl:point
<b>Comment</b>	

1554

1555

TABLE 174: TCCRREMOTEACTIVEFLOW

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: TCCRemoteReactiveFlow</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	A cim:TapChangerControl (TCC) controlling reactive power flow should control the flow at one of the cim:Terminal-s belonging to cim:PowerTransformerEnd-s in the cim:PowerTransformer where the cim:TapChanger is located. Control a remote cim:Terminal (even if it is within the MAS) not belonging to the cim:PowerTransformer with the cim:TapChanger is not allowed. Note: A result of this is that multiple cim:TapChanger-s cannot be controlled by the same TCC.		
<b>Message</b>	A cim:TapChangerControl for reactive power flow is controlling a cim:Terminal that is not connected to one of the cim:PowerTransformerEnd-s.		
<b>Justification</b>	A power transformer cannot efficiently control reactive power flow other than on its own terminals.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:TapChangerControl:remoteQcontrol		
<b>Comment</b>			

1556

### 11.1.3 SEVERITY INFO

1557

1558

TABLE 175: EQUIVALENTINJECTIONCONTROLENABLED

<b>Severity: INFO</b>	<b>Name: EquivalentInjectionControlEnabled</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Boundary cim:EquivalentInjections should have control disabled, cim:EquivalentInjection.regulationCapability should be false, and cim:EquivalentInjection.regulationStatus should also be set to false. An cim:EquivalentInjection may		

	have control enabled if it represents an HVDC system, a reduced grid or it is used as active power slack. If control is enabled realistic reactive power limits should be provided. Note: An HVDC Boundary Point has a cim:IdentifiedObject.description attribute equal to 'HVDC'.
<b>Message</b>	A boundary cim:EquivalentInjection representing AC network controls voltage.
<b>Justification</b>	Excessive reactive resources do not properly reflect power system behaviour.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:456:SSH:EquivalentInjection:regulation C:600:EQ:EquivalentInjection.regulationCapability:notHvdc
<b>Comment</b>	It is stricter in CGMES v3.0 with different implementation.

1559

1560

1561

TABLE 176 SMALLTOPOLOGICALISLAND

<b>Severity: INFO</b>	<b>Name: SmallTopologicalIsland</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	A small cim:TopologicalIsland with TNs having zero voltage is in most cases meaningless and should not be exchanged. A cim:TopologicalIsland with three or fewer cim:TopologicalNodes is small.		
<b>Message</b>	Small cim:TopologicalIsland found.		
<b>Justification</b>	A small cim:TopologicalIsland is typically not energized and does not contribute to the interconnected network solution. The number of three cim:TopologicalNodes as a small island is selected to catch disconnected three winding transformers.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>			
<b>Comment</b>	In CGMES v3.0 solution is exported only for energized nodes.		

1562

## 11.2 BUSINESS CONSTRAINTS

1563

### 11.2.1 SEVERITY ERROR

1564

1565

TABLE 177: SvPowerFlowBranchInstances2

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: SvPowerFlowBranchInstances2</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Branches shall have cim:SvPowerFlow instantiated at its cim:Terminals for the following branch classes: - cim:SeriesCompensator - cim:ACLineSegment - cim:PowerTransformer - cim:EquivalentBranch - cim:Switch where cim:Switch.retained is true.		
<b>Message</b>	Missing cim:SvPowerFlow for a branch.		
<b>Justification</b>	The power flow result for branches cannot be reviewed without cim:SvPowerFlow. This is needed when solutions for the same IGM or CGM computed by different tools are compared. Note that computing the flows by scripts based on solved voltages may not give the same result as the original power flow.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1566

1567

TABLE 178: SLACKNODE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: SlackNode</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	cim:TopologicalIsland.AngleRefTopologicalNode shall refer to a cim:TopologicalNode (with SvVoltage.v different than 0) on which there is enabled voltage regulation (e.g. a cim:SynchronousMachine, cim:EquivalentInjection with voltage control enabled on a cim:Terminal that connects to the cim:TopologicalNode designated as angle reference topological node).		
<b>Message</b>	There is no voltage regulation enabled for the cim:TopologicalNode that is designated as angle reference topological node.		
<b>Justification</b>	If different power flow solutions have the same angle reference for the same network solutions are easier to compare. If not, the linear offset is to be expected.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section E.4 of IEC TS 61970-600-1:2017		

<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	This is in addition to CGMES v2.4 and CGMES v3.0 and it is modifying the setup around the slack node.

1568

1569

TABLE 179: BASEVOLTAGETNvsTRANSFORMER

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: BaseVoltageTNvsTransformer</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	cim:BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage of the cim:TopologicalNode.BaseVoltage shall be the same as cim:BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage of the cim:PowerTransformerEnd.BaseVoltage		
<b>Message</b>	cim:PowerTransformerEnd {rdfID} that has different cim:BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage from the value of cim:TopologicalNode.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1570

1571

TABLE 180: IGMSSHvsCgmSSH

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: IgmSSHvsCgmSSH</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	<p>The following attributes can be modified in the created CGM SSH dataset, in case the cim:TopologicalNode in the CGM has cim:Voltage.v greater than 0:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- cim:EquivalentInjection.p for cim:EquivalentInjection related to the boundary point</li> <li>- cim:EquivalentInjection.q for cim:EquivalentInjection related to the boundary point</li> <li>- cim:EquivalentInjection.regulationTarget for cim:EquivalentInjection related to the boundary point</li> <li>- cim:EquivalentInjection.regulationStatus for cim:EquivalentInjection related to the boundary point</li> <li>- cim:ShuntCompensator.sections for equipment with control enabled</li> <li>- cim:TapChanger.step for equipment with control enabled</li> <li>- cim:EnergyConsumer.q for cim:ConformLoad</li> <li>- cim:EnergyConsumer.p for cim:ConformLoad</li> <li>- cim:Switch.open for cim:Switch related to equipment connected to boundary</li> <li>- cim:StaticVarCompensator.q for equipment with control enabled</li> <li>- cim:ControlArea.pTolerance</li> <li>- cim:ControlArea.netInterchange</li> </ul>		



	- cim:RotatingMachine.p where only small deviations are allowed - cim:RotatingMachine.q for equipment with control enabled -A cim:Terminal of cim:ACLineSegment, cim:PowerTransformerEnd, cim:Switch (and its subclasses) and cim:EquivalentInjection connected to the boundary point as a result of status inconsistencies resolution.
<b>Message</b>	Unexpected differences between IGM SSH dataset and respective SSH dataset included in CGM.
<b>Justification</b>	
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1572

1573

TABLE 181: SMOperatingModePConsistency

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: SMOperatingModePQConsistency</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For cim:SynchronousMachine with cim:SynchronousMachine.operatingMode equal to "motor", cim:RotatingMachine.p shall be greater than or equal to zero. For cim:SynchronousMachine with cim:SynchronousMachine.operatingMode equal to "generator", cim:RotatingMachine.p shall be less than or equal to zero.		
<b>Message</b>	Inconsistency between operating mode and values for active power.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1574

1575

TABLE 182: SMrefPriority

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: SMrefPriority</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	If multiple cim:SynchronousMachine objects have cim:SynchronousMachine.referencePriority equal to 1 (the highest priority), all these cim:SynchronousMachine objects shall be connected to the same cim:TopologicalNode.		
<b>Message</b>	Multiple cim:SynchronousMachine objects that have referencePriority equal to 1 connect to different		

	cim:TopologicalNode objects.
<b>Justification</b>	In case there are multiple cim:SynchronousMachine objects that control same cim:TopologicalNode it is allowed that these machines have the same cim:SynchronousMachine.referencePriority equal to 1 (as it is required that a cim:SynchronousMachine that regulates a cim:TopologicalNode designated as an angle reference has highest priority 1). However one of the units shall have highest cim:GeneratingUnit.normalPF. In cases where the topological node is also used as a single active power slack, tools capable of group regulation should use all equipment that regulates this topological node, while tools that are not capable of group regulation should select one equipment for the active power slack.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	This is in addition to CGMES v2.4 and CGMES v3.0 and it is modifying the setup around the slack node.

## 1576 11.2.2 SEVERITY WARNING

1577

1578 TABLE 183: GEOGRAPHICALREGIONBD

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: GeographicalRegionBD</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	cim:GeographicalRegion-s should be agreed on by modelling authorities and be described in the equipment boundary.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:GeographicalRegion from the boundary is not used.		
<b>Justification</b>	cim:GeographicalRegion is used to organise equipment geographically and regions that corresponds to a network model managed by a TSO which is also the ModelingAuthority for the network.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:EQ:GeographicalRegion:EQ__4		
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v3.0 does not require that this is exchanged in equipment boundary dataset.		

1579

1580 TABLE 184: OPENNONRETAINEDSWITCHVSTN

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: OpenNonRetainedSwitchVsTN</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	A non-retained (cim:Switch.retained equals to false) cim:Switch which is open (cim:Switch.open equals true) or any of its subclasses, shall have its cim:Terminal objects associated with different cim:TopologicalNode objects.		
<b>Message</b>	Opened non-retained cim:Switch [rdf:ID] has both cim:Terminals connected to same cim:TopologicalNode [rdf:ID].		
<b>Justification</b>	An opened non retained cim:Switch or subclass, cim:Breaker, cim:Disconnecter, must be connected on both ends to different cim:TopologicalNode objects.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1581

1582

TABLE 185: CLOSEDNONRETAINEDSWITCHVSTN

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: ClosedNonRetainedSwitchVsTN</b>	<b>Level: 5</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	A non-retained (cim:Switch.retained equals to false) cim:Switch which is closed (cim:Switch.open equals false) or any of its subclasses, shall have its cim:Terminal objects associated with the same cim:TopologicalNode object.		
<b>Message</b>	A closed non-retained cim:Switch [rdf:ID] has both cim:Terminals connected to different cim:TopologicalNode-s [rdf:ID1] and [rdf:ID2].		
<b>Justification</b>	A closed non-retained cim:Switch or subclass, cim:Breaker, cim:Disconnecter, must be connected on both ends to the same cim:TopologicalNode.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1583 **12 LEVEL 6: IGM AND CGM PLAUSIBILITY**1584 **12.1 STANDARD CONSTRAINTS**1585 **12.1.1 SEVERITY ERROR**

1586

1587 **TABLE 186: SCSECTIONS**

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: SCSections</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of <code>cim:ShuntCompensator</code> , <code>cim:LinearShuntCompensator</code> and <code>cim:NonLinearShuntCompensator</code> , the value of <code>cim:ShuntCompensator.sections</code> should be lower than or equal to the value of <code>cim:ShuntCompensator.maximumSections</code> .		
<b>Message</b>	Number of sections is out of range.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:SV:SvShuntCompensatorSections.sections:SV__4 C:600:SV:SvShuntCompensatorSections:SV__4		
<b>Comment</b>			

1588

1589 **TABLE 187: ENERGIZEDBOUNDARYTN**

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: EnergizedBoundaryTN</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	A boundary <code>cim:TopologicalNode</code> with a non-zero <code>cim:EquivalentInjection.p</code> or <code>cim:EquivalentInjection.q</code> is supposed to be energized and shall have a solved voltage, i.e. <code>cim:SvVoltage.v</code> shall not be zero.		
<b>Message</b>	Boundary <code>cim:TopologicalNode</code> with injecting <code>cim:EquivalentInjection</code> without solved <code>cim:SvVoltage.v</code> .		
<b>Justification</b>	All boundary <code>cim:TopologicalNodes</code> in a power flow model shall have a solved voltage.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		

<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:456:SV:SvVoltage.v:absoluteLimit SV__4 in the IEC 61970-600-1
<b>Comment</b>	

1590

1591

TABLE 188: INVALIDVOLTAGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: InvalidVoltage</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	cim:SvVoltage.v shall be either 0 per unit or greater than 0.4 per unit.		
<b>Message</b>	Voltage magnitude is outside allowed range.		
<b>Justification</b>	Voltage lower than 0.4 per unit is not reasonable. The 0 is allowed to cover situations such as deenergized nodes or non converging power flow.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:456:SV:SvVoltage.v:absoluteLimit		
<b>Comment</b>	Different implementation in CGMES v3.0		

1592

1593

TABLE 189: DISCRETECONTROL

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: DiscreteControl</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:RegulatingControl (SSH) for which the value of cim:RegulatingControl.discrete is true and cim:RegulatingControl.enabled is true the control variables must move in discrete steps. Hence the values of the following attributes shall not have non-zero decimals considering the precision of xsd:float: - cim:ShuntCompensator.sections - related cim:SvShuntCompensatorSections.sections - cim:TapChanger.step - related cim:SvTapStep.position.		
<b>Message</b>	A discrete control is declared, but the value has non-zero decimals.		
<b>Justification</b>	If cim:RegulatingControl.discrete is set to true it is not possible to move the control variables continuously.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		

<b>Reference</b>	
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SSH:TapChanger.step:valueType; C:456:SV:SvTapStep.position:value; C:456:SV:SvShuntCompensatorSections.sections:value; C:456:SSH:TapChanger.step:value
<b>Comment</b>	

1594

1595

TABLE 190: REQUIRED SV VOLTAGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: RequiredSvVoltage</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Instances of cim:SvVoltage is required for all cim:TopologicalNodes. If power flow didn't create a solution for a cim:TopologicalNode cim:SvVoltage angle and voltage shall be set to zero.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:SvVoltage is missing for cim:TopologicalNode.		
<b>Justification</b>	Instances of cim:SvVoltage is required to know where power flow managed to solve.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:SV:SvVoltage:SV__4		
<b>Comment</b>			

1596

1597

TABLE 191: REQUIRED SV SC SECTIONS

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: RequiredSvSCSections</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The following shall be satisfied for cim:ShuntCompensator: 1) Each instance of cim:ShuntCompensator shall have cim:SvShuntCompensatorSections instantiated. 2) For a cim:ShuntCompensator that is not used in control by power flow (no cim:RegulatingControl associated or if cim:RegulatingControl.enabled equals false) the value of SvShuntCompensatorSections.sections shall be the same as cim:ShuntCompensator.sections.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:SvShuntCompensatorSections is missing for shunt compensator or the cim:SvShuntCompensatorSections.sections is not the same as cim:ShuntCompensator.sections.		
<b>Justification</b>	Instances of cim:SvShuntCompensatorSections is required to tell the number of sections that was used in the solution.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-</b>	N/A		

<b>2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:SV:SvShuntCompensatorSections.sections:SV__4 C:600:SV:SvShuntCompensatorSections:SV__4
<b>Comment</b>	

1598

1599

TABLE 192: REQUIREDSVTAPSTEP

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: RequiredSvTapStep</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For a cim:TapChanger that is not used in control (no cim:TapChangerControl associated or if cim:RegulatingControl.enabled equals false) by power flow the value of SvTapStep.position shall be the same as cim:TapChanger.step.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:SvTapStep.position is not the same as cim:TapChanger.step.		
<b>Justification</b>	Instances of cim:SvTapStep is required to tell the step number that was used in the solution.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:SV:SvTapStep:SV__4 C:600:SV:SvTapStep.position:SV__4		
<b>Comment</b>			

1600

## 12.1.2 SEVERITY WARNING

1601

1602

TABLE 193: VALIDDER

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: ValidDER</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of a DistributedEnergyResource (DER), e.g. cim:EnergySource, the value of cim:EnergySource.activePower should be lower than or equal to zero.		
<b>Message</b>	DER infeed acts as a load.		
<b>Justification</b>	Due to the load sign convention, decentralized infeed must be negative or zero.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	IEC TS 61970-600-2:2017 section 7.8.6		

<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SSH:EnergySource.activePower:consumer
<b>Comment</b>	

1603

1604

TABLE 194: GENACTIVEPOWERINFEEDLIM

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: GenActivePowerInfeedLim</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	<p>The negated value of cim:RotatingMachine.p shall be within the following range depending on the value of cim:SynchronousMachine.operatingMode:</p> <p>1) In case of cim:SynchronousMachineOperatingMode.generator</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [cim:GeneratingUnit.minOperatingP,cim:GeneratingUnit.maxOperatingP] if cim:GeneratingUnit.minOperatingP is greater than or equal to zero.</li> <li>- [0,cim:GeneratingUnit.maxOperatingP] if cim:GeneratingUnit.minOperatingP is less than zero.</li> </ul> <p>2) In case of cim:SynchronousMachineOperatingMode.motor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [cim:GeneratingUnit.minOperatingP,cim:GeneratingUnit.maxOperatingP] if cim:GeneratingUnit.minOperatingP is less than zero and cim:GeneratingUnit.maxOperatingP is less than or equal to zero.</li> <li>- [cim:GeneratingUnit.minOperatingP,0] if cim:GeneratingUnit.maxOperatingP is greater than zero.</li> </ul> <p>3) In case of cim:SynchronousMachineOperatingMode.condenser cim:RotatingMachine.p shall equal to zero as there is no active power output.</p> <p>Note 1: Negation is necessary due to the load sign convention.                      Note 2: A cim:SynchronousMachine with cim:RotatingMachine.p = 0 is considered out of service if cim:SynchronousMachine.operatingMode is either cim:SynchronousMachineOperatingMode.motor or cim:SynchronousMachineOperatingMode.generator.                      Note 3: In cases where the operating mode is cim:SynchronousMachineOperatingMode.condenser the synchronous machine might in reality output small amounts of active power. This rule will generate warning that can be assessed. It could then be advised that as such amounts do not have substantial effect on the IGM, condensers shall be modelled with zero active power.</p>		
<b>Message</b>	Active power output of the cim:SynchronousMachine is out of range.		
<b>Justification</b>	Load sign convention is used for the power infeed, whereas nameplate ratings are used for the operating limits.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		



<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:456:SSH:RotatingMachine.p:limits
<b>Comment</b>	

1605

1606

TABLE 195: GENREACTIVEPOWERINFEEDLIM

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: GenReactivePowerInfeedLim</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	<p>The reactive power provided to the network by a cim:SynchronousMachine shall stay within limits regardless if it is controlling or not</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- negated cim:RotatingMachine.q greater or equal than cim:SynchronousMachine.minQ , if provided</li> <li>- negated cim:RotatingMachine.q less or equal than cim:SynchronousMachine.maxQ, if provided</li> </ul> <p>The rule is applied for all cim:SynchronousMachine-s with and without associated cim:ReactiveCapabilityCurve.</p> <p>Note 1: cim:RotatingMachine.q shall be negated due to the load sign convention.</p>		
<b>Message</b>	Generation reactive power infeed is out of range.		
<b>Justification</b>	The reactive power infeed at PQ nodes should be within limits.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:456:SSH:RotatingMachine.q:limits		
<b>Comment</b>			

1607

1608

TABLE 196: GENRCCPOWERINFEED

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: GenRCCPowerInfeed</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	<p>The power provided to the network by a cim:SynchronousMachine should stay within limits regardless if it is controlling or not. This rule applies when a reactive capability curve is present. Active power is restricted as</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- RCCCD = RCC.mRID=CD[CD.Curve]</li> <li>- -RM.p LE max(RCCCD/CD.xvalue) and</li> <li>- -RM.p GE min(RCCCD/CD.xvalue)</li> </ul> <p>where</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The notation above is an XPath expression</li> <li>- RCC = cim:ReactiveCapabilityCurve</li> </ul>		

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- RCCCCD = The cim:CurveData points that belongs to the RCC</li> <li>- CD = cim:CurveData</li> <li>- RM = cim:RotatingMachine, note this is load sign convention</li> <li>- LE = Less or Equal</li> <li>- GE = Greater or Equal</li> </ul> <p>Reactive power is restricted as</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- CD1 = min(RCCCCD[CD.xvalue LE -RM.p])</li> <li>- CD2 = min(RCCCCD[CD.xvalue GE -RM.p])</li> <li>- RM.q LE interpolate(CD2/CD.y2value, CD2/CD.xvalue, CD1/CD.y2value, CD1/CD.xvalue, -RM.p)</li> <li>- RM.q GE interpolate(CD2/CD.y1value, CD2/CD.xvalue, CD1/CD.y1value, CD1/CD.xvalue, -RM.p)</li> </ul> <p>where</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- CD1 = nearest lower active power limit point</li> <li>- CD2 = nearest higher active power limit point</li> <li>- interpolate(w1, z1, w2, z2, w) is a function with parameters                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- w1 and z1 = the first coordinate point</li> <li>- w2 and z2 = the second coordinate point</li> <li>- w = the value along the w axis to interpolate the value along the z axis</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>In case interpolation is not used, the mean value between w1 and w2 should be used as limit.</p>
<b>Message</b>	Generation active and/or reactive power infeed is out of range.
<b>Justification</b>	The active and reactive power infeed at PQ nodes should be within limits.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:456:SSH:RotatingMachine:pAndQcapabilityCurve
<b>Comment</b>	

1609

1610

TABLE 197: VALIDLOAD

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: ValidLoad</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:StationSupply, cim:ConformLoad and cim:NonConformLoad, the value of cim:EnergyConsumer.p should be greater than or equal to zero.		
<b>Message</b>	Load infeed acts as a generator.		
<b>Justification</b>	Due to the load sign convention, all loads should be positive or zero. Decentralized generation should be modelled explicitly. See IEC TS 61970-600-2:2017 section 7.8.5.		

<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:456:SSH:EnergyConsumer.p:ValueRange C:456:SSH:EnergyConsumer.q:ValueRange
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v3.0 is more restrictive.

1611

1612

TABLE 198: ENIACTIVEPOWERINFEEDLIM

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: ENIActivePowerInfeedLim</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The negated value of <code>cim:ExternalNetworkInjection.p</code> should be within the range [ <code>cim:ExternalNetworkInjection.minP</code> , <code>cim:ExternalNetworkInjection.maxP</code> ]. The validation takes into account that both <code>cim:ExternalNetworkInjection.minP</code> and <code>cim:ExternalNetworkInjection.maxP</code> will be negative if the equivalent injection is representing load operating range as <code>cim:ExternalNetworkInjection.minP</code> and <code>cim:ExternalNetworkInjection.maxP</code> are following generator sign convention (i.e. positive sign when generating power). Note 1: Negation is necessary due to the load sign convention. Note 2: An instance with <code>cim:ExternalNetworkInjection.p = 0</code> is considered out of service.		
<b>Message</b>	ExternalNetworkInjection active power infeed is out of range.		
<b>Justification</b>	Load sign convention is used for the power infeed. The operating point should be within defined limits.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:456:SSH:ExternalNetworkInjection.p:limits		
<b>Comment</b>			

1613

1614

TABLE 199: ENIREACTIVEPOWERINFEEDLIM

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: ENIReactivePowerInfeedLim</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The negated value of <code>cim:ExternalNetworkInjection.q</code> should be within the range [ <code>cim:ExternalNetworkInjection.minQ</code> , <code>cim:ExternalNetworkInjection.maxQ</code> ]. The validation takes into account that both <code>cim:ExternalNetworkInjection.minQ</code> and <code>cim:ExternalNetworkInjection.maxQ</code> will be negative if the equivalent injection is representing load operating range as <code>cim:ExternalNetworkInjection.minQ</code> and <code>cim:ExternalNetworkInjection.maxQ</code> are following generator		

	sign convention (i.e. positive sign when generating power). Note 1: Negation is necessary due to the load sign convention.
<b>Message</b>	ExternalNetworkInjection reactive power infeed is out of range.
<b>Justification</b>	Load sign convention is used for the power infeed. The operating point should be within defined limits.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:456:SSH:ExternalNetworkInjection.q:limits
<b>Comment</b>	

1615

1616

TABLE 200: EIACTIVEPOWERINFEEDLIM

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: EIActivePowerInfeedLim</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The negated value of non-boundary cim:EquivalentInjection.p should be within the range [cim:EquivalentInjection.minP, cim:EquivalentInjection.maxP]. The validation takes into account that both cim:EquivalentInjection.maxP and cim:EquivalentInjection.minP will be negative if the equivalent injection is representing load operating range as cim:EquivalentInjection.minP and cim:EquivalentInjection.maxP are following generator sign convention (i.e. positive sign when generating power). Note 1: Negation is necessary due to the load sign convention. Note 2: An instance with cim:EquivalentInjection.p = 0 is considered out of service.		
<b>Message</b>	EquivalentInjection active power infeed is out of range.		
<b>Justification</b>	Load sign convention is used for the power infeed. The operating point should be within defined limits.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:456:SSH:EquivalentInjection.p:limits		
<b>Comment</b>			

1617

1618

TABLE 201: EIREACTIVEPOWERINFEEDLIM

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: EIReactivePowerInfeedLim</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The negated value of non-boundary cim:EquivalentInjection.q should be with the range		

	[cim:EquivalentInjection.minQ, cim:EquivalentInjection.maxQ]. The validation takes into account that both cim:EquivalentInjection.maxQ and cim:EquivalentInjection.minQ will be negative if the equivalent injection is representing load operating range as cim:EquivalentInjection.minQ and cim:EquivalentInjection.maxQ are following generator sign convention (i.e. positive sign when generating power). Note 1: Negation is necessary due to the load sign convention.
<b>Message</b>	EquivalentInjection reactive power infeed is out of range.
<b>Justification</b>	Load sign convention is used for the power infeed. The operating point should be within defined limits.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:456:SSH:EquivalentInjection.q:limits
<b>Comment</b>	

1619

1620

TABLE 202: VOLTAGE TARGETS AT TN

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: VoltageTargetsAtTN</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For all cim:RegulatingControl instances, with cim:RegulatingControl.discrete=false (including its subclass cim:TapchangerControl) regulating the same cim:TopologicalNode their cim:RegulatingControl.targetValues should be equal. This rule is for continuous controls, for which RegulatingControl.mode equals RegulatingControlModeKind.voltage and RegulatingControl.enabled equals true.		
<b>Message</b>	Conflicting target values of cim:RegulatingControl regulating voltage at the same cim:TopologicalNode.		
<b>Justification</b>	The power flow solver need a single voltage target per cim:TopologicalNode and the cim:RegulatingControl.targetValues differ the power flow will have to pick a value. If different Power Flow applications use different strategies to pick a value the voltage solution will differ between them which is the reason to warn.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:RegulatingControl:samePoint		
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v3.0 does not specify the condition related to .discrete and it is note general.		

## 1621 12.1.3 SEVERITY INFO

1622

1623 TABLE 203: FAKEVOLTAGE

<b>Severity: INFO</b>	<b>Name: FakeVoltage</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	A cim:TopologicalNode with a solved voltage equal to the cim:BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage is suspected to copy that value rather than solving to power flow.		
<b>Message</b>	Voltage at cim:TopologicalNode reported in SV profile equals cim:BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage.		
<b>Justification</b>	This is to prevent from faking the voltage.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:SV:SvVoltage:SV__4		
<b>Comment</b>	Different implementation in CGMES v3.0		

## 1624 12.2 BUSINESS CONSTRAINTS

## 1625 12.2.1 SEVERITY ERROR

1626

1627 TABLE 204: GENACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: GenActivePowerInfeedDiffE</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The aggregated sum of the values of cim:RotatingMachine.p shall not deviate more than SSH_SV_TOT_P_DIFF MW from the aggregated sum of the values of cim:SvPowerFlow.p for the terminals connected to synchronous machines. Note that disconnected synchronous machines should have zero values in SSH.		
<b>Message</b>	Assumed aggregated active power generation infeed deviates from calculated generation infeed more than SSH_SV_TOT_P_DIFF MW.		
<b>Justification</b>	The SSH data should be based on a solved power flow (CGMM) and as a consequence, the values in SSH (input) and SV (calculation results) should not be far away.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		

<b>2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1628

1629

TABLE 205: DERACTIVEPOWERINFEEDIFFE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: DERActivePowerInfeedDiffE</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The aggregated sum of the values of cim:EnergySource.activePower shall not deviate more than SSH_SV_TOT_P_DIFF MW from the aggregated sum of the values of cim:SvPowerFlow.p for the terminals connected to cim:EnergySource. Note that disconnected DER should have zero values in SSH.		
<b>Message</b>	Assumed aggregated active power generation infeed deviates from calculated generation infeed more than SSH_SV_TOT_P_DIFF MW.		
<b>Justification</b>	The SSH data should be based on a solved power flow (CGMM) and as a consequence, the values in SSH (input) and SV (calculation results) should not be far away.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1630

1631

TABLE 206: LOADACTIVEPOWERINFEEDIFFE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: LoadActivePowerInfeedDiffE</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The aggregated sum of the values of cim:EnergyConsumer.p shall not deviate more than SSH_SV_TOT_P_DIFF MW from the aggregated sum of the values of cim:SvPowerFlow.p for the associated terminals. Note that disconnected loads should have zero values in SSH.		
<b>Message</b>	Assumed aggregated consumption deviates from calculated consumption more than SSH_SV_TOT_P_DIFF MW.		
<b>Justification</b>	The SSH data should be based on a solved power flow (CGMM) and as a consequence, the values in SSH (input) and SV (calculation results) should not be far away.		

<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1632

1633

TABLE 207: ENIACTIVEPOWERINFEEDIFFE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: ENIActivePowerInfeedDiffE</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The aggregated sum of the values of cim:ExternalNetworkInjection.p shall not deviate more than SSH_SV_TOT_P_DIFF MW from the aggregated sum of the values of cim:SvPowerFlow.p for the associated terminals.		
<b>Message</b>	Assumed aggregated sum of external injections deviates from calculated more than SSH_SV_TOT_P_DIFF MW		
<b>Justification</b>	The SSH data should be based on a solved power flow (CGMM) and as a consequence, the values in SSH (input) and SV (calculation results) should not be far away. Note: cim:ExternalNetworkInjection should not be used frequently considering its purpose.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1634

1635

TABLE 208: EIACTIVEPOWERINFEEDIFFE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: EIActivePowerInfeedDiffE</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The aggregated sum of the values of non-boundary cim:EquivalentInjection.p shall not deviate more than SSH_SV_TOT_P_DIFF MW from the aggregated sum of the values of cim:SvPowerFlow.p for the associated terminals.		
<b>Message</b>	Assumed non-boundary cim:EquivalentInjection aggregated injection deviates from calculated more than SSH_SV_TOT_P_DIFF MW.		
<b>Justification</b>	The SSH data should be based on a solved power flow (CGMM) and as a consequence, the values in		



	SSH (input) and SV (calculation results) should not be far away. Note: cim:EquivalentInjection should not be used frequently considering its purpose.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1636

1637

TABLE 209: NETINTERCHANGE2

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: NetInterchange2</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	<p>For a cim:ControlArea of type interchange the aggregated sum of the values of cim:SvPowerFlow.p for cim:Terminals referenced by cim:TieFlow.Terminal shall not deviate from the value of cim:ControlArea.netInterchange with more than INTERCH_IMBALANCE_ERROR MW.</p> <p>There are some implications from other rules to be considered:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) According to level 5 rule SvPowerFlowBranchInstances the cim:Terminal referenced by a cim:TieFlow.Terminal is located at a boundary cim:TopologicalNode, hence the attribute cim:TieFlow.positiveFlowIn is always true.</li> <li>2) According to level 5 rule SvPowerFlowBranchInstances2 the cim:Terminal of cim:ACLineSegment, cim:PowerTransformer or retained cim:Switch, etc. should have a cim:SvPowerFlow.</li> <li>3) According to level 5 rule SvPowerFlowInstances every cim:EquivalentInjection has a cim:SvPowerFlow.</li> </ol> <p>As a consequence cim:SvPowerFlow related to boundary cim:EquivalentInjection-s must be used in the summation but with negated value. cim:SvPowerFlow participates in the sum if the cim:Terminal is a terminal of cim:EquivalentInjection, which is connected to a boundary cim:TopologicalNode, referenced by a cim:Terminal, which is also associated to a cim:TieFlow through cim:TieFlow.Terminal.</p> <p>Note 1: cim:ControlArea.netInterchange include AC and DC exchanges.</p> <p>Note 2: An HVDC Boundary TopologicalNode has a cim:IdentifiedObject.description attribute with leading characters 'HVDC'.</p>		
<b>Message</b>	Netted Area position severely not respected for more than INTERCH_IMBALANCE_ERROR MW.		
<b>Justification</b>	Area interchange control uses ControlArea.netInterchange as set point, the TieFlow terminals as State Variables and the ConformLoad within the ControlArea as Control Variables.		

<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1638

1639

TABLE 210: KIRCHHOFFSFIRSTLAW

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: KirchhoffsFirstLaw</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	<p>The sum of cim:SvPowerFlow.p and sum of cim:SvPowerFlow.q for all cim:SvPowerFlow-s connected to a cim:TopologicalNode shall be within the solution tolerance provided by SV_INJECTION_LIMIT MW/Mvar. If solution tolerance is exceeded a cim:SvInjection shall be provided (the association end the cim:TopologicalNode.SvInjection is required).</p> <p>Note: cim:SvPowerFlow-s of non-retained cim:Switch (cim:Switch.retained is false) shall be excluded. The power flow in non-retained cim:Switch-es may not have been correctly computed and may be inconsistent with the other power flows on the cim:TopologicalNode. Hence non-retained cim:Switch-es shall be excluded from the summation to achieve a more robust result.</p>		
<b>Message</b>	The sum of the cim:SvPowerFlow-s reported on a cim:TopologicalNode is not within the solution tolerance and there is no SvInjection provided.		
<b>Justification</b>	The sum of power flow into a node is zero according to Kirchhoffs first law.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1640

1641

TABLE 211: VOLTAGETARGETCONSISTENCYATTN

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: VoltageTargetConsistencyAtTN</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	<p>For all cim:RegulatingControl instances regulating on the same cim:TopologicalNode and with cim:RegulatingControl.enabled equals to true, all cim:RegulatingControl.targetValue shall be equal. This rule is valid for both discrete (cim:RegulatingControl.discrete equals to true) and continuous controls (cim:RegulatingControl.discrete equals to false).</p>		

	This constraint applies for controls with <code>cim:RegulatingControl.mode</code> that equals to <code>cim:RegulatingControlModeKind.voltage</code> .
<b>Message</b>	Inconsistent <code>cim:RegulatingControl.targetValue-s</code> at the following <code>cim:TopologicalNode {rdf:ID}</code> .
<b>Justification</b>	When multiple <code>cim:RegulatingControl-s</code> are regulating on the same node, the target value to be reached during load flow calculation should be consistent between all of them despite being in continuous or discrete regulation.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:RegulatingControl:samePoint
<b>Comment</b>	

1642

1643

TABLE 212: CGMSSHMISMATCH

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: CGMSSHmismatch</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The difference of the sums (IGM SSH and CGM SSH) of <code>cim:RotatingMachine.p</code> for <code>cim:SynchronousMachine</code> objects that have <code>cim:SynchronousMachine.normalPF</code> different than 0 and <code>cim:SynchronousMachine.operatingMode</code> equals generator shall be less than or equal to <code>THRESHOLD_ACTIVE_P_IMBALANCE_DISTR</code> .		
<b>Message</b>	The CGM has significant active power mismatch (between IGM SSH [rdf:about of IGM SSH] and CGM SSH [rdf:about of CGM SSH]).		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1644

## 12.2.2 SEVERITY WARNING

1645

1646

TABLE 213: GENACTIVEPOWERINFEECDIFFW

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: GenActivePowerInfeedDiffW</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
--------------------------	--	-----------------	--

<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:SynchronousMachine, the value of cim:RotatingMachine.p should not deviate more than SSH_SV_MAX_P_DIFF MW from the value of cim:SvPowerFlow.p for the associated terminal. Note that disconnected synchronous machines should have zero values in SSH.
<b>Message</b>	Assumed generation infeed of cim:SynchronousMachine deviates from calculated generation infeed more than SSH_SV_MAX_P_DIFF.
<b>Justification</b>	The SSH data should be based on a solved power flow (CGMM) and as a consequence, the values in SSH (input) and SV (calculation results) should not be far away.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1647

1648

TABLE 214: GENREACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFW

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: GenReactivePowerInfeedDiffW</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:SynchronousMachine, the value of cim:RotatingMachine.q should not deviate more than SSH_SV_MAX_Q_DIFF MVar from the value of cim:SvPowerFlow.q for the associated terminal. Note that disconnected synchronous machines should have zero values in SSH.		
<b>Message</b>	Potential reactive power problem located for cim:SynchronousMachine, assumed reactive power generation of cim:SynchronousMachine deviates from calculated more than SSH_SV_MAX_Q_DIFF MVar.		
<b>Justification</b>	Considering the Power Flow settings, the reactive power shift should be minimal.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1649

1650

TABLE 215: DERACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFW

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: DERActivePowerInfeedDiffW</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp;</b>
--------------------------	--	-----------------	------------------------------------

			<b>CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:EnergySource, the value of cim:EnergySource.activePower should not deviate more than SSH_SV_MAX_P_DIFF MW from the value of cim:SvPowerFlow.p for the associated terminal. Note that disconnected DER should have zero values in SSH.		
<b>Message</b>	Assumed generation infeed of cim:EnergySource deviates from calculated generation infeed more than SSH_SV_MAX_P_DIFF MW.		
<b>Justification</b>	The SSH data should be based on a solved power flow (CGMM) and as a consequence, the values in SSH (input) and SV (calculation results) should not be far away.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1651

1652

TABLE 216: DERREACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFW

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: DERReactivePowerInfeedDiffW</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:EnergySource, the value of cim:EnergySource.reactivePower should not deviate more than SSH_SV_MAX_Q_DIFF MVar from the value of cim:SvPowerFlow.q for the associated terminal. Note that disconnected DER should have zero values in SSH.		
<b>Message</b>	Assumed generation infeed of cim:EnergySource deviates from calculated generation infeed more than SSH_SV_MAX_Q_DIFF MVar.		
<b>Justification</b>	The SSH data should be based on a solved power flow (CGMM) and as a consequence, the values in SSH (input) and SV (calculation results) should not be far away.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1653

1654

TABLE 217: LOADACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFW

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: LoadActivePowerInfeedDiffW</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:StationSupply, cim:ConformLoad and cim:NonConformLoad, the value of cim:EnergyConsumer.p should not deviate more than SSH_SV_MAX_P_DIFF MW from the value of cim:SvPowerFlow.p for the associated terminal. Note that disconnected loads should have zero values in SSH.		
<b>Message</b>	Assumed consumption deviates from calculated consumption more than SSH_SV_MAX_P_DIFF MW.		
<b>Justification</b>	The SSH data should be based on a solved power flow (CGMM) and as a consequence, the values in SSH (input) and SV (calculation results) should not be far away.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1655

1656

TABLE 218: LOADREACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFW

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: LoadReactivePowerInfeedDiffW</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:StationSupply, cim:ConformLoad and cim:NonConformLoad, the value of cim:EnergyConsumer.q should not deviate more than SSH_SV_MAX_Q_DIFF MVA from the value of cim:SvPowerFlow.q for the associated terminal. Note that disconnected loads should have zero values in SSH.		
<b>Message</b>	Potential reactive power problem located for load instance, assumed reactive power deviates from calculated more than SSH_SV_MAX_Q_DIFF MVA.		
<b>Justification</b>	Considering the Power Flow settings, the reactive power shift should be minimal.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1657

1658

TABLE 219: ENIACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFW

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: ENIActivePowerInfeedDiffW</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp;</b>
--------------------------	--	-----------------	------------------------------------

			<b>CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:ExternalNetworkInjection, the value of cim:ExternalNetworkInjection.p should not deviate more than SSH_SV_MAX_P_DIFF MW from the value of cim:SvPowerFlow.p for the associated terminal.		
<b>Message</b>	Assumed external injection deviates from calculated more than SSH_SV_MAX_P_DIFF MW.		
<b>Justification</b>	The SSH data should be based on a solved power flow (CGMM) and as a consequence, the values in SSH (input) and SV (calculation results) should not be far away. Note: cim:ExternalNetworkInjection should not be used frequently considering its purpose.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1659

1660

TABLE 220: ENIREACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFW

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: ENIReactivePowerInfeedDiffW</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every cim:ExternalNetworkInjection the value of cim:ExternalNetworkInjection.q should not deviate more than SSH_SV_MAX_Q_DIFF MVar from the value of cim:SvPowerFlow.q for the associated terminal. Note that disconnected loads should have zero values in SSH.		
<b>Message</b>	Potential reactive power problem located for cim:ExternalNetworkInjection, assumed reactive power deviates from calculated more than SSH_SV_MAX_Q_DIFF MVar		
<b>Justification</b>	Considering the Power Flow settings, the reactive power shift should be minimal.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1661

1662

TABLE 221: EIACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFW

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: EIActivePowerInfeedDiffW</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
--------------------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------	--

<b>Description</b>	For every non-boundary cim:EquivalentInjection, the value of cim:EquivalentInjection.p should not deviate more than SSH_SV_MAX_P_DIFF MW from the value of cim:SvPowerFlow.p for the associated terminal.
<b>Message</b>	Assumed non-boundary cim:EquivalentInjection injection deviates from calculated more than SSH_SV_MAX_P_DIFF MW.
<b>Justification</b>	The SSH data should be based on a solved power flow (CGMM) and as a consequence, the values in SSH (input) and SV (calculation results) should not be far away. Note: cim:EquivalentInjection should not be used frequently considering its purpose.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1663

1664

TABLE 222: EIREACTIVEPOWERINFEEDDIFFW

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: EIReactivePowerInfeedDiffW</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:EquivalentInjection, the value of cim:EquivalentInjection.q should not deviate more than SSH_SV_MAX_Q_DIFF Mvar from the value of cim:SvPowerFlow.q for the associated terminal.		
<b>Message</b>	Assumed generation infeed of cim:EquivalentInjection deviates from calculated generation infeed more than SSH_SV_MAX_Q_DIFF Mvar.		
<b>Justification</b>	The SSH data should be based on a solved power flow (CGMM) and as a consequence, the values in SSH (input) and SV (calculation results) should not be far away.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1665

1666

TABLE 223: NETINTERCHANGE1

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: NetInterchange1</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
--------------------------	------------------------------	-----------------	--



<p><b>Description</b></p>	<p>For a cim:ControlArea of type interchange the aggregated sum of the values of cim:SvPowerFlow.p for cim:Terminals referenced by cim:TieFlow.Terminal shall not deviate from the value of cim:ControlArea.netInterchange with more than cim:ControlArea.pTolerance, if provided. In cases where cim:ControlArea.pTolerance is not provided the value of INTERCH_IMBALANCE_WARNING MW is used in the comparison.</p> <p>There are some implications from other rules to be considered:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) According to level 5 rule SvPowerFlowBranchInstances the cim:Terminal referenced by a cim:TieFlow.Terminal is located at a boundary cim:TopologicalNode, hence the attribute cim:TieFlow.positiveFlowIn is always true.</li> <li>2) According to level 5 rule SvPowerFlowBranchInstances2 the cim:Terminal of cim:ACLineSegment, cim:PowerTransformer or retained cim:Switch, etc. should have a cim:SvPowerFlow.</li> <li>3) According to level 5 rule SvPowerFlowInstances every cim:EquivalentInjection has a cim:SvPowerFlow.</li> </ol> <p>As a consequence cim:SvPowerFlow related to boundary cim:EquivalentInjection-s must be used in the summation but with negated value. cim:SvPowerFlow participates in the sum if the cim:Terminal is a terminal of cim:EquivalentInjection, which is connected to a boundary cim:TopologicalNode, referenced by a cim:Terminal, which is also associated to a cim:TieFlow through cim:TieFlow.Terminal.</p> <p>Note 1: cim:ControlArea.netInterchange include AC and DC exchanges. Note 2: An HVDC Boundary cim:TopologicalNode has a cim:IdentifiedObject.description attribute with leading characters 'HVDC'.</p>
<p><b>Message</b></p>	<p>Netted Area position not respected more than INTERCH_IMBALANCE_WARNING MW or cim:ControlArea.pTolerance, if provided.</p>
<p><b>Justification</b></p>	<p>Area interchange control uses ControlArea.netInterchange as set point, the TieFlow terminals as State Variables and the ConformLoad within the ControlArea as Control Variables.</p>
<p><b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b></p>	<p>N/A</p>
<p><b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b></p>	<p>N/A</p>
<p><b>Comment</b></p>	<p></p>

1667

1668

TABLE 224: TAPPOSITION

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: TapPosition</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:RatioTapChanger, cim:PhaseTapChangerLinear, cim:PhaseTapChangerSymmetrical and cim:PhaseTapChangerAsymmetrical, which has cim:RegulatingControl.enabled equal to true, the value of cim:TapChanger.step should not deviate more than SSH_SV_MAX_TAP_STEP_DIFF from the value of cim:SvTapStep.position.		
<b>Message</b>	Initial tap position deviates more than SSH_SV_MAX_TAP_STEP_DIFF from calculated.		
<b>Justification</b>	Considering the Power Flow settings, the tap position shift should be minimal. The SSH data should be based on a solved power flow (CGMM) and as a consequence, the values in SSH (input) and SV (calculation results) should not be far away.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1669

1670

TABLE 225: SHUNTQ

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: ShuntQ</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The rule is checking if cim:SvPowerFlow.q of a cim:LinearShuntCompensator is consistent with cim:SvShuntCompensatorSections.sections. Therefore, for every instance of cim:LinearShuntCompensator, which has cim:RegulatingControl.enabled equals true, the value of cim:SvPowerFlow.q should not deviate more than SSH_SV_MAX_Q_SHUNT_DIFF MVA <sub>r</sub> from the negated product of the value of cim:SvShuntCompensatorSections.sections, the value of cim:LinearShuntCompensator.bPerSection and the squared value of cim:SvVoltage.v at the cim:TopologicalNode where the cim:LinearShuntCompensator is connected to.		
<b>Message</b>	Calculated reactive power output of cim:LinearShuntCompensator differs from cim:SvPowerFlow.q of a cim:LinearShuntCompensator with more than SSH_SV_MAX_Q_SHUNT_DIFF Mvar.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021</b>	N/A		

<b>(CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	
<b>Comment</b>	

1671

1672

TABLE 226: SVINJECTIONLIMIT

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: SvInjectionLimit</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	<p>cim:SvInjection shall not be instantiated if calculated P and Q mismatches are within respective the power flow calculation settings' tolerances. Therefore,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- there shall not be an instance of cim:SvInjection if the absolute values of cim:SvInjection.pInjection and cim:SvInjection.qInjection are less than the SV_INJECTION_LIMIT MW/Mvar.</li> <li>- there shall not be an instance of cim:SvInjection if power flow calculation meets the solution tolerance defined by SV_INJECTION_LIMIT MW/Mvar.</li> </ul>		
<b>Message</b>	cim:SvInjection is instantiated. If value is greater than SV_INJECTION_LIMIT MW/Mvar, it suggests the model did not converge, i.e., meet the tolerances.		
<b>Justification</b>	The cim:SvInjection values gives the accuracy of the power flow solution. Large values of cim:SvInjection.pInjection and cim:SvInjection.qInjection indicates a poorly converged power flow solution. Lots of cim:SvInjection instances below limit will clutter the SV file.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>	The limitation is business specific, but the usage of the class is according to standards and there is no difference between CGMES v2.4 and CGMES v3.0.		

1673

1674

TABLE 227: VOLTAGEPROFILE

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: VoltageProfile</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Where a cim:VoltageLimit exists for an energized cim:TopologicalNode, the value of cim:SvVoltage.v should be lower than or equal to the value of cim:VoltageLimit.value associated with cim:OperationalLimitType.limitType=highVoltage and higher than or equal to the value of cim:VoltageLimit.value associated with cim:OperationalLimitType.limitType=lowVoltage. In case of multiple limits, the most restrictive shall be used.</p>		
<b>Message</b>	Calculated voltage is out of range.		

<b>Justification</b>	Considering the Power Flow settings, all voltages should be within defined operational limits. See IEC TS 61970-600-2:2017 section 6.8.7.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1675

1676

TABLE 228: VOLTAGE TARGET AND DEADBAND AT TN

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: VoltageTargetAndDeadbandAtTN</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	<p>For all cim:RegulatingControl (including its subclass cim:TapChangerControl) instances at a cim:TopologicalNode with one or more cim:RegulatingControls that have:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- cim:RegulatingControl.discrete set to true</li> <li>- cim:RegulatingControl.enabled set to true, and</li> <li>- cim:RegulatingControl.mode set to cim:RegulatingControlModeKind.voltage, shall have cim:RegulatingControl.targetValue within the intersection of regulating ranges formed by all discrete cim:RegulatingControl regulating a cim:TopologicalNode.</li> </ul> <p>The range for a discrete control (cim:RegulatingControl.discrete set to true) is {cim:RegulatingControl.targetValue - cim:RegulatingControl.targetDeadband/2, cim:RegulatingControl.targetValue + cim:RegulatingControl.targetDeadband/2}</p> <p>Note: the rule is validating both if the ranges of discrete regulating control form intersection and if the target values of all regulating controls are within the intersection regulating range.</p>		
<b>Message</b>	Either 1) Regulating ranges of discrete regulating controls do not create intersection or 2) the target values of regulating controls are not within the intersection range.		
<b>Justification</b>	The power flow solver need a single deadband per cim:TopologicalNode and if the deadbands differ the power flow will have to pick a value. If different Power Flow applications use different strategies to pick a value the voltage solution will differ between them which is the reason to warn.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021</b>	N/A		

<b>(CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	
<b>Comment</b>	A lot of elements of this rule are covered in CGMES v3.0. Additional standardisation maybe needed.

1677

1678

TABLE 229: CONTINUOUSCONTROL

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: ContinuousControl</b>	<b>Level: 6</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:RegulatingControl (SSH) for which the value of cim:RegulatingControl.discrete is false and cim:RegulatingControl.enabled is true means continuous control. For devices natively being discrete this means an imprecise modelling of the behaviour for - cim:ShuntCompensator - cim:TapChanger.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:ShuntCompensator or cim:TapChanger are used with a continuous control.		
<b>Justification</b>	If cim:RegulatingControl.discrete is false continuous control is used which is an imprecise model. For as built equipment the most precise model should be used.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1679

## 13 LEVEL 7: COORDINATION

1680

### 13.1 STANDARD CONSTRAINTS

1681

#### 13.1.1 SEVERITY ERROR

1682

1683

TABLE 230: ACTIelineBV

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: ACTIelineBV</b>	<b>Level: 7</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For a cim:ControlArea of type interchange all cim:TieFlow branches, which:		

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- are not connected to an HVDC boundary point, and</li> <li>- have a direct association to cim:BaseVoltage</li> </ul> <p>shall have a cim:BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage that deviates no more than BOUNDARY_BV_MAX_DIFF from the cim:BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage of the boundary point obtained from the association end cim:TopologicalNode.BaseVoltage. Note: An HVDC Boundary Point has a cim:IdentifiedObject.description attribute equal to 'HVDC'.</p>
<b>Message</b>	AC Tie line nominalVoltage deviates from the boundary point base voltage more than BOUNDARY_BV_MAX_DIFF.
<b>Justification</b>	
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 6.10.2 of IEC TS 61970-600-2:2017
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:600:EQ:ACLineSegment:BaseVoltageDiff
<b>Comment</b>	CGMES v3.0 implements this a bit different.

1684 **13.2 BUSINESS CONSTRAINTS**

1685 **13.2.1 SEVERITY ERROR**

1686

1687 **TABLE 231: ACSCHEDULEMATCH2**

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: ACScheduleMatch2</b>	<b>Level: 7</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	<p>The sum of cim:SvPowerFlow.p tie flows should match the value of the external AC schedule with the same cim:ControlArea EIC 'Y' code within INTERCH_IMBALANCE_ERROR MW threshold.</p> <p>The following conditions apply when creating the sum:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- cim:SvPowerFlow related to boundary cim:EquivalentInjection-s must be used in the summation but with negated value.</li> <li>- cim:SvPowerFlow participates in the sum if the cim:Terminal is a terminal of cim:EquivalentInjection which is connected to a boundary cim:TopologicalNode (HVDC Boundary TopologicalNode-s are excluded), referenced by a cim:Terminal which is also associated to a cim:TieFlow through cim:TieFlow.Terminal.</li> </ul> <p>Note: An HVDC Boundary TopologicalNode has a cim:IdentifiedObject.description attribute with</p>		

	leading characters 'HVDC'.
<b>Message</b>	AC tie flows does not match the scheduled interchange values more than INTERCH_IMBALANCE_ERROR MW.
<b>Justification</b>	In the Reporting Information Market Document, issued by PEVF or CGMA, the EIC 'Y' code is found in the domain.mRID, in the IGM it is the value of attribute entsoe:IdentifiedObject.EnergyIdentCodeEic for the ControlArea instance.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1688

1689

TABLE 232: HVDCSCHEDULEMATCH2

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: HVDCScheduleMatch2</b>	<b>Level: 7</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	<p>The cim:SvPowerFlow.p value shall match the value of the external schedule for the same cim:ControlArea EIC 'Y' code and with the same connectingLine_RegisteredResource EIC 'T' code within INTERCH_IMBALANCE_ERROR MW threshold. The following conditions apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- cim:SvPowerFlow related to boundary cim:EquivalentInjection-s must be used but with negated value.</li> <li>- cim:SvPowerFlow participates in the comparison if the cim:Terminal is a terminal of cim:EquivalentInjection which is connected to a boundary cim:TopologicalNode (HVDC Boundary TopologicalNode), referenced by a cim:Terminal, which is also associated to a cim:TieFlow through cim:TieFlow.Terminal.</li> </ul> <p>Note: An HVDC Boundary cim:TopologicalNode has a cim:IdentifiedObject.description attribute with leading characters 'HVDC'.</p>		
<b>Message</b>	HVDC flow does not match the scheduled interchange value more than INTERCH_IMBALANCE_ERROR MW		
<b>Justification</b>	In the Reporting Information Market Document, issued by PEVF or CGMA, the EIC 'Y' code is found in the domain.mRID, in the IGM it is the value of attribute entsoe:IdentifiedObject.EnergyIdentCodeEic for the cim:ControlArea instance. The EIC 'T' code is found in the TimeSeries in the connectingLine_RegisteredResource.mRID, in the IGM it is the value of attribute entsoe:IdentifiedObject.EnergyIdentCodeEic for the Boundary point instance, the terminal is		

	connected to.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1690

1691

TABLE 233: NETINTERCHANGEMATCH2

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: NetInterchangeMatch2</b>	<b>Level: 7</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every cim:ControlArea of type interchange, the value of cim:ControlArea.netInterchange should not deviate more than INTERCH_IMBALANCE_ERROR MW from the sum of the netted area AC and DC positions in the aggregated netted external schedules (PEVF or CGMA) for the same scenarioTime and with the same EIC 'Y' code. If no netted area AC or DC positions or netted external schedule can be found for the control area this rule skipped.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:ControlArea netInterchange deviates more than INTERCH_IMBALANCE_ERROR MW from netted area position.		
<b>Justification</b>	In the Reporting Information Market Document, issued by PEVF or CGMA, the EIC 'Y' code is found in the domain.mRID, in the IGM it is the value of attribute entsoe:IdentifiedObject.EnergyIdentCodeEic for the cim:ControlArea instance.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1692

1693

TABLE 234: PAIREDEICOMPATIBILITY

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: PairedEiCompatibility</b>	<b>Level: 7</b>	<b>Validation scope: CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The rule is checking SSH information of a paired boundary point in a CGM. The two cim:EquivalentInjection-s at a boundary cim:TopologicalNode shall have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- control disabled (cim:EquivalentInjection.regulationStatus = false);</li> <li>- the sum of their active power injections (cim:EquivalentInjection.p) shall be less than or equal to SV_INJECTION_LIMIT;</li> </ul>		



	- the sum of their reactive power injections (cim:EquivalentInjection.q) shall be less than or equal to SV_INJECTION_LIMIT.
<b>Message</b>	Either any of the cim:EquivalentInjection-s at a paired boundary has control enabled or the sum of active/reactive power is greater than SV_INJECTION_LIMIT.
<b>Justification</b>	A cim:EquivalentInjection represents the power flow towards a boundary cim:TopologicalNode. If the neighbouring IGM has voltage control capability this could be modelled by enabling the cim:EquivalentInjection control (cim:EquivalentInjection.regulationStatus set to true). When a CGM is built and both networks are connected at a boundary <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the cim:EquivalentInjection control shall be disabled to avoid duplicate controls.</li> <li>- the sum of their active and reactive powers must be within the tolerance SV_INJECTION_LIMIT.</li> </ul>
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

## 1694 13.2.2 SEVERITY WARNING

1695

1696

TABLE 235: UNPAIREDTIEFLOW

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: UnpairedTieFlow</b>	<b>Level: 7</b>	<b>Validation scope: CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	A paired boundary cim:TopologicalNode should be consistent in terms of cim:TieFlow-s associated with cim:Terminal-s connected to this cim:TopologicalNode. If one side of the border has cim:TieFlow the other side should also have one, and vice versa.  Note: An AC boundary cim:TopologicalNode which has two branches and two cim:EquivalentInjection-s linking two IGMs is a paired boundary cim:TopologicalNode.		
<b>Message</b>	A paired AC boundary point has inconsistent cim:TieFlow.		
<b>Justification</b>	cim:TieFlow is typically calculated at the AC Tie Line terminal, connected to the boundary point for AC Tie Lines (regardless of its position on the Tie line) and at the Point of Common Coupling for HVDC links.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		

<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1697

1698

TABLE 236: ACSCHEDULEMATCH1

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: ACScheduleMatch1</b>	<b>Level: 7</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	<p>The sum of cim:SvPowerFlow.p should match the value of the external AC schedule with the same cim:ControlArea EIC 'Y' code within INTERCH_IMBALANCE_WARNING MW threshold. The following conditions apply when creating the sum:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- cim:SvPowerFlow related to boundary cim:EquivalentInjection-s must be used in the summation but with negated value.</li> <li>- cim:SvPowerFlow participates in the sum if the cim:Terminal is a terminal of cim:EquivalentInjection which is connected to a boundary cim:TopologicalNode (HVDC Boundary TopologicalNode-s are excluded), referenced by a cim:Terminal, which is also associated to a cim:TieFlow through cim:TieFlow.Terminal.</li> </ul> <p>Note: An HVDC Boundary cim:TopologicalNode has a cim:IdentifiedObject.description attribute with leading characters 'HVDC'.</p>		
<b>Message</b>	AC tie flows does not match the scheduled interchange value more than INTERCH_IMBALANCE_WARNING MW.		
<b>Justification</b>	In the Reporting Information Market Document, issued by PEVF or CGMA, the EIC 'Y' code is found in the domain.mRID, in the IGM it is the value of attribute entsoe:IdentifiedObject.EnergyIdentCodeEic for the ControlArea instance.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1699

1700

TABLE 237: HVDCSCHEDULEMATCH1

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: HVDCScheduleMatch1</b>	<b>Level: 7</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The cim:SvPowerFlow.p value should match the value of the external schedule for the same		

	<p>cim:ControlArea EIC 'Y' code and with the same connectingLine_RegisteredResource EIC 'T' code within INTERCH_IMBALANCE_WARNING MW threshold. The following conditions apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- cim:SvPowerFlow related to boundary cim:EquivalentInjection-s must be used but with negated value.</li> <li>- cim:SvPowerFlow participates in the comparison if the cim:Terminal is a terminal of cim:EquivalentInjection which is connected to a boundary cim:TopologicalNode (HVDC Boundary TopologicalNode), referenced by a cim:Terminal, which is also associated to a cim:TieFlow through cim:TieFlow.Terminal.</li> </ul> <p>Note: An HVDC Boundary cim:TopologicalNode has a cim:IdentifiedObject.description attribute with leading characters 'HVDC'.</p>
<b>Message</b>	HVDC flow does not match the scheduled interchange value more than INTERCH_IMBALANCE_WARNING MW.
<b>Justification</b>	In the Reporting Information Market Document, issued by PEVF or CGMA, the EIC 'Y' code is found in the domain.mRID, in the IGM it is the value of attribute entsoe:IdentifiedObject.EnergyIdentCodeEic for the cim:ControlArea instance. The EIC 'T' code is found in the TimeSeries in the connectingLine_RegisteredResource.mRID, in the IGM it is the value of attribute entsoe:IdentifiedObject.EnergyIdentCodeEic for the Boundary point instance, the terminal is connected to.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1701

1702

TABLE 238: NETINTERCHANGEMATCH1

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: NetInterchangeMatch1</b>	<b>Level: 7</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every cim:ControlArea of type interchange, the value of cim:ControlArea.netInterchange should not deviate more than INTERCH_IMBALANCE_WARNING MW from the sum of the netted area AC and DC positions in the aggregated netted external schedules (PEVF or CGMA) for the same scenarioTime and with the same EIC 'Y' code. If no netted area AC or DC positions or netted external schedule can be found for the control area this rule skipped.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:ControlArea netInterchange deviates more than INTERCH_IMBALANCE_WARNING MW from		

	netted area position.
<b>Justification</b>	In the Reporting Information Market Document, issued by PEVF or CGMA, the EIC 'Y' code is found in the domain.mRID, in the IGM it is the value of attribute entsoe:IdentifiedObject.EnergyIdentCodeEic for the cim:ControlArea instance.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

## 1703 13.2.3 SEVERITY INFO

1704

1705

TABLE 239: INCONSISTENTCURRENTLIMITS

<b>Severity: INFO</b>	<b>Name: InconsistentCurrentLimits</b>	<b>Level: 7</b>	<b>Validation scope: CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The value of cim:CurrentLimit.value is expected to be the same for a tie line on both sides of the boundary point. In case there is no operational limit defined at terminals connected to the boundary point, limit values assigned to other end of the tie-line segment are considered for the comparison. The rule applies only for cim:CurrentLimit which has association end cim:OperatingLimit.OperatingLimitType referencing a cim:OperatingLimitType with entsoe:OperatingLimitType.limitType equal to entsoe:LimitTypeKind.patl. The lowest limit should be used in studies. To allow for a small deviation the limit values standard rounding to integer is applied before comparing and provided for the reporting.		
<b>Message</b>	Current limits of type PATL are inconsistent at a tie line.		
<b>Justification</b>	Tie line data is supposed to be coordinated by TSOs.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1706

1707

TABLE 240: INCONSISTENTTNBASEVOLTAGE

<b>Severity: INFO</b>	<b>Name: InconsistentTnBaseVoltage</b>	<b>Level: 7</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
-----------------------	--	-----------------	------------------------------

<b>Description</b>	All equipment with a direct association to <code>cim:BaseVoltage</code> connected to a <code>cim:TopologicalNode</code> should have a <code>cim:BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage</code> that deviates no more than <code>BOUNDARY_BV_MAX_DIFF</code> from the <code>cim:BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage</code> of the <code>cim:BaseVoltage</code> referenced by the association end <code>cim:TopologicalNode.BaseVoltage</code> .
<b>Message</b>	<code>cim:BaseVoltages.nominalVoltage</code> at a <code>cim:TopologicalNode</code> differs more than <code>BOUNDARY_BV_MAX_DIFF</code> from the <code>cim:BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage</code> of the connected equipment.
<b>Justification</b>	If the <code>cim:BaseVoltage.nominalVoltage</code> differs this may indicate a topology error.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	Not needed in CGMES v3.0

1708 **14 LEVEL 8: CONVERGENCE AND PLAUSIBILITY**1709 **14.1 BUSINESS CONSTRAINTS**1710 **14.1.1 SEVERITY ERROR**

1711

1712 **TABLE 241: IGMCONVERGENCE**

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: IGMConvergence</b>	<b>Level: 8</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	It shall be possible to solve the power flow with the following power flow settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Full Newton Raphson power flow algorithm.</li> <li>- Switched shunt adjustment must be set to enabled for shunts used for voltage regulation.</li> <li>- Transformer tap adjustment is set to enabled.</li> <li>- Q limits shall be respected for EquivalentInjection, ExternalNetworkInjection, SynchronousMachines, SVCs and SynchronousCondensers (also for slack node/swing bus).</li> <li>- Distributed generation slack is set to enabled (proportional to <code>GeneratingUnit.normalIPF</code>).</li> <li>- Maximum mismatch is set to <code>SV_INJECTION_LIMIT</code> MW and <code>SV_INJECTION_LIMIT</code> MVar per node.</li> <li>- Zero impedance threshold is set to <code>ZERO_IMPEDANCE_THRESHOLD</code>.</li> </ul>		

	- Controlled node voltage error convergence tolerance = 0.0001 pu (The largest difference between actual and scheduled voltage magnitude in per unit at each node where voltage is subject to control to a set point, and for which at least one of the devices participating in the control of bus voltage to its set point is not at a reactive power limit, must be less than the controlled bus voltage error convergence tolerance).
<b>Message</b>	Power flow could not be calculated for IGM with required settings. Check diagnostic messages.
<b>Justification</b>	
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1713

1714

TABLE 242: CGMCONVERGENCERELAXED

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: CGMConvergenceRelaxed</b>	<b>Level: 8</b>	<b>Validation scope: CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	It shall be possible to solve the power flow with the following power flow settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Full Newton Raphson power flow algorithm.</li> <li>- Q limits shall be ignored (also for slack node/swing bus) meaning unlimited reactive resources.</li> <li>- Area interchange control is set to enabled.</li> <li>- Maximum mismatch is set to 0.5 MW and 0.5 MVar per node.</li> <li>- Controlled node voltage error convergence mismatch = 0.0001 pu (The largest difference between actual and scheduled voltage magnitude in per unit at each node where voltage is subject to control to a setpoint, and for which at least one of the devices participating in the control of bus voltage to its setpoint is not at a reactive power limit, must be less than the controlled bus voltage error convergence mismatch).</li> </ul>		
<b>Message</b>	Power flow could not be calculated for CGM with relaxed Q limits. Check diagnostic messages.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

## 1715 14.1.2 SEVERITY WARNING

1716

1717

TABLE 243: CGMCONVERGENCE

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: CGMConvergence</b>	<b>Level: 8</b>	<b>Validation scope: CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	<p>It shall be possible to solve the power flow with the following power flow settings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Full Newton Raphson power flow algorithm.</li> <li>- Switched shunt adjustment must be set to enabled for shunts used for voltage regulation.</li> <li>- Transformer tap adjustment is set to enabled.</li> <li>- Q limits shall be respected for EquivalentInjection, ExternalNetworkInjection, SynchronousMachines, SVCs and SynchronousCondensers (also for slack node/swing bus).</li> <li>- Area interchange control is set to enabled.</li> <li>- Maximum mismatch is set to SV_INJECTION_LIMIT MW and SV_INJECTION_LIMIT MVar per node.</li> <li>- Zero impedance threshold is set to ZERO_IMPEDANCE_THRESHOLD.</li> <li>- Controlled node voltage error convergence tolerance = 0.0001 pu (The largest difference between actual and scheduled voltage magnitude in per unit at each node where voltage is subject to control to a set point, and for which at least one of the devices participating in the control of bus voltage to its set point is not at a reactive power limit, must be less than the controlled bus voltage error convergence tolerance).</li> </ul>		
<b>Message</b>	Power flow could not be calculated for CGM with required settings. Check diagnostic messages.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1718

1719

TABLE 244: CONGESTION

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: Congestion</b>	<b>Level: 8</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	There should be no base case violations considering PATL limits. The rule is applied only for PATL limits in cases where there is a cim:SvPowerFlow at the terminal where the cim:OperationalLimitSet is.		
<b>Message</b>	Base case violation is present.		

<b>Justification</b>	
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1720

1721

TABLE 245: CGMTieFlowImbalance

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: CGMTieFlowImbalance</b>	<b>Level: 8</b>	<b>Validation scope: CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	<p>The sum of the solved tie flows for each cim:ControlArea of type interchange shall equal the cim:ControlArea.netInterchange plus/minus an INTERCH_IMBALANCE_EMF MW. i.e.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- TFS less than or equal to cim:ControlArea.netInterchange + INTERCH_IMBALANCE_EMF MW</li> <li>- TFS greater than or equal to cim:ControlArea.netInterchange - INTERCH_IMBALANCE_EMF MW</li> </ul> <p>Where TFS (TieFlow sum) is computed as</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- TFS = sum(cim:SvPowerFlow.p) of cim:EquivalentInjection-s which cim:Terminal connects to the same boundary point (cim:TopologicalNode) where there is a cim:Terminal referenced by the association end cim:TieFlow.Terminal.</li> </ul> <p>Note: This rule is built on the fact that the CGM SV instance file and the updated SSH instance files of IGMs are consistent hence contain updated values of cim:SvPowerFlow. i.e. cim:EquivalentInjection has the same output as the flow of the interconnection in the CGM SV instance file.</p>		
<b>Message</b>	The sum of solved tie flows for a cim:ControlArea deviates from the cim:ControlArea interchange tolerance INTERCH_IMBALANCE_EMF MW.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1722

### 14.1.3 SEVERITY INFO

1723



1724

TABLE 246: TICONVERGENCENSTATMISSING

<b>Severity: INFO</b>	<b>Name: TIConvergenceStatMissing</b>	<b>Level: 8</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	cim:IdentifiedObject.description is added to State Variables profile as required attribute. The cim:IdentifiedObject.description of cim:TopologicalIsland should have one the following string values: "converged" and "diverged" which represents the convergence status of the cim:TopologicalIsland.		
<b>Message</b>	Convergence status (cim:IdentifiedObject.description) is not provided for cim:TopologicalIsland.		
<b>Justification</b>	It should be possible to conclude if a cim:TopologicalIslands has diverged or converged.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>	It changes CGMES v2.4 specification and it is not applicable in CGMES v3.0.		

1725

1726

TABLE 247: TICONVERGENCENSTATDIVERGED

<b>Severity: INFO</b>	<b>Name: TIConvergenceStatDiverged</b>	<b>Level: 8</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM &amp; CGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Convergence status for cim:TopologicalIsland is diverged. The cim:IdentifiedObject.description of the cim:TopologicalIsland should then contain the text "diverged".		
<b>Message</b>	Convergence status is declared as diverged for cim:TopologicalIsland		
<b>Justification</b>	It should be possible to conclude if a cim:TopologicalIslands has diverged or converged.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>	It changes CGMES v2.4 specification and it is not applicable in CGMES v3.0.		

1727 **15DC IGM**1728 **15.1 STANDARD CONSTRAINTS**1729 **15.1.1 SEVERITY ERROR**

1730

1731

TABLE 248: DCLINECONTAINMENT

Severity: ERROR	Name: DCLineContainment	Level: 5	Validation scope: DC IGM
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:DCLineSegment, the cim:Equipment.EquipmentContainer referred to, must be of type cim:DCLine. In the case of modelling back to back configuration the association shall point to EquipmentContainer of type cim:Substation. Missing containment is not allowed.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:DCLineSegment is not contained in either a cim:DCLine or a cim:Substation.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	section 6.3.15 of IEC TS 61970-600-2		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:DCLineSegment:containment		
<b>Comment</b>			

1732

1733

TABLE 249: DCLINESEGMENTR

Severity: ERROR	Name: DCLineSegmentR	Level: 3	Validation scope: DC IGM
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:DCLineSegment the value of cim:DCLineSegment.resistance and the value of the associated cim:PerLengthDCLineParameter.resistance must be greater than zero.		
<b>Message</b>	A cim:DCLineSegment with negative resistance.		
<b>Justification</b>	Negative resistance means negative losses. This is not allowed for real equipment.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:DCLineSegment.resistance:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>	In CGMES v3.0 the part PerLengthDCLineParameter is not needed as the class is not in the CGMES		

1734

v3.0.

1735

TABLE 250: VSCYVALUES

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: VSCYValues</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:CurveData, for which the cim:CurveData.Curve refers to a cim:VsCapabilityCurve, the cim:CurveData.y2value must be greater than cim:CurveData.y1value.		
<b>Message</b>	Invalid cim:VsCapabilityCurve data.		
<b>Justification</b>	The name plate ratings are used as a reference.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:CurveData.Curve:VsCapabilityCurve		
<b>Comment</b>			

1736

1737

TABLE 251: VSCXVALUES

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: VSCXValues</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:CurveData, for which the cim:CurveData.Curve refers to a cim:VSCapabilityCurve, at least two instances of the cim:CurveData are associated.		
<b>Message</b>	Invalid cim:VSCapabilityCurve data.		
<b>Justification</b>	A curve consists of at least two curve points.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:CurveData.Curve:VsCapabilityCurveCount		
<b>Comment</b>			

1738

1739

TABLE 252: TARGETVALUEPPCC

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: targetValuePpcc</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Control is real power at point of common coupling. The target value is provided by ACDCCConverter.targetPpcc.		
<b>Message</b>	ACDCCConverter.targetPpcc is not provided for a converter with VsPpccControlKind.pPcc.		
<b>Justification</b>			

<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SSH:VsPpccControlKind.pPcc:targetValuePpcc
<b>Comment</b>	

1740

1741

TABLE 253: TARGETVALUEPCCANDUDCDROOPWITHCOMPENSATION

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name:</b> <b>targetValuePccAndUdcDroopWithCompensation</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Targets are provided by ACDCConverter.targetPpcc, ACDCConverter.targetUdc, VsConverter.droop and VsConverter.droopCompensation.		
<b>Message</b>	One or all among ACDCConverter.targetPpcc, ACDCConverter.targetUdc, VsConverter.droop and VsConverter.droopCompensation are not provided for a converter with VsPpccControlKind.pPccAndUdcDroopWithCompensation.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SSH:VsPpccControlKind.pPccAndUdcDroopWithCompensation:targetValuePccAndUdcDroopWithCompensation		
<b>Comment</b>			

1742

1743

TABLE 254: TARGETVALUEPCCANDUDCDROOPPILOT

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name:</b> <b>targetValuePccAndUdcDroopPilot</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Targets are provided by ACDCConverter.targetPpcc, ACDCConverter.targetUdc and VsConverter.droop.		
<b>Message</b>	One or all among ACDCConverter.targetPpcc, ACDCConverter.targetUdc and VsConverter.droop are not provided for a converter with VsPpccControlKind.pPccAndUdcDroopPilot.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SSH:VsPpccControlKind.pPccAndUdcDroopPilot:targetValuePccAndUdcDroopPilot		

1744

<b>Comment</b>	
----------------	--

1745

TABLE 255: TARGETVALUEUDC

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: targetValueUdc</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Control is DC voltage with target value provided by ACDCConverter.targetUdc.		
<b>Message</b>	ACDCConverter.targetUdc is not provided for a converter with VsPccControlKind.udc.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SSH:VsPccControlKind.udc:targetValueUdc		
<b>Comment</b>			

1746

1747

TABLE 256: TARGETVALUEPCCANDUDCDROOP

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: targetValuePccAndUdcDroop</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Target values are provided by ACDCConverter.targetPcc, ACDCConverter.targetUdc and VsConverter.droop.		
<b>Message</b>	One or all among ACDCConverter.targetPcc, ACDCConverter.targetUdc and VsConverter.droop are not provided for a converter with VsPccControlKind.pPccAndUdcDroop.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SSH:VsPccControlKind.pPccAndUdcDroop:targetValuePccAndUdcDroop		
<b>Comment</b>			

1748

1749

TABLE 257: TARGETVALUEPHASEPCC

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: targetValuePhasePcc</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Control is phase at point of common coupling. Target is provided by VsConverter.targetPhasePcc.		
<b>Message</b>	VsConverter.targetPhasePcc is not provided for a converter with VsPccControlKind.phasePcc.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		

<b>2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SSH:VsPpccControlKind.phasePcc:targetValuephasePcc
<b>Comment</b>	

1750

1751

TABLE 258: C:456:SSH:ACDCCONVERTER:TARGETS

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: C:456:SSH:ACDCCConverter:targets</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The target values and related attributes for ACDCCConverter and its subclasses are optional in SSH. However, depending on the control mode of the converter some of the attributes shall be considered as required. The description of the control modes in the enumerations CsPpccControlKind, VsPpccControlKind and VsQpccControlKind provide information on necessary attributes which are then considered required attributes for each control mode in SSH.		
<b>Message</b>	Target values for ACDCCConverter are not consistent.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:456:SSH:ACDCCConverter:targets		
<b>Comment</b>			

1752

1753

TABLE 259: C:301:EQ:CsCONVERTER.MINGAMMA:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: C:301:EQ:CsConverter.minGamma:valueRange</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:CsConverter.minGamma:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1754

1755

TABLE 260: C:301:EQ:CsCONVERTER.MAXALPHA:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name:</b> C:301:EQ:CsConverter.maxAlpha:valueRange	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:CsConverter.maxAlpha:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1756

1757

TABLE 261: C:301:EQ:CsCONVERTER.MINALPHA:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name:</b> C:301:EQ:CsConverter.minAlpha:valueRange	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:CsConverter.minAlpha:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1758

1759

TABLE 262: C:301:SSH:CsCONVERTER.TARGETALPHA:VALUERANGEPAIRFROM

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name:</b> C:301:SSH:CsConverter.targetAlpha:valueRangePairFrom	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Allowed values are within the range $\text{minAlpha} \leq \text{targetAlpha} \leq \text{maxAlpha}$ .		
<b>Message</b>	The value is greater than CsConverter.targetAlpha.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		

<b>2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SSH:CsConverter.targetAlpha:valueRangePairFrom
<b>Comment</b>	

1760

1761

TABLE 263: C:301:SSH:CS CONVERTER.TARGET GAMMA:VALUE RANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name:</b> C:301:SSH:CsConverter.targetGamma:valueRange	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SSH:CsConverter.targetGamma:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1762

1763

TABLE 264: C:301:SSH:CS CONVERTER.TARGET GAMMA:VALUE RANGE PAIR TO

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name:</b> C:301:SSH:CsConverter.targetGamma:valueRangePairTo	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Allowed values are within the range minGamma<=targetGamma<=maxGamma.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is greater than CsConverter.maxGamma.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SSH:CsConverter.targetGamma:valueRangePairTo		
<b>Comment</b>			

1764

1765

TABLE 265: C:301:SV:CS CONVERTER.ALPHA:VALUE RANGE



<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: C:301:SV:CsConverter.alpha:valueRange</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SV:CsConverter.alpha:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1766

1767

TABLE 266: C:301:SV:CsCONVERTER.GAMMA:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: C:301:SV:CsConverter.gamma:valueRange</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SV:CsConverter.gamma:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1768

1769

TABLE 267: C:301:SSH:CsCONVERTER.TARGETALPHA:VALUERANGEPAIRTO

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: C:301:SSH:CsConverter.targetAlpha:valueRangePairTo</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Allowed values are within the range $\text{minAlpha} \leq \text{targetAlpha} \leq \text{maxAlpha}$ .		
<b>Message</b>	The value is greater than CsConverter.maxAlpha.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SSH:CsConverter.targetAlpha:valueRangePairTo		

1770

<b>Comment</b>	
----------------	--

1771

TABLE 268: C:301:EQ:CsCONVERTER.MINIDC:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: C:301:EQ:CsConverter.minIdc:valueRange</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:CsConverter.minIdc:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1772

1773

TABLE 269: C:301:SSH:CsCONVERTER.TARGETGAMMA:VALUERANGEPAIRFROM

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: C:301:SSH:CsConverter.targetGamma:valueRangePairFrom</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Allowed values are within the range $\text{minGamma} \leq \text{targetGamma} \leq \text{maxGamma}$ .		
<b>Message</b>	The value is greater than CsConverter.targetGamma.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SSH:CsConverter.targetGamma:valueRangePairFrom		
<b>Comment</b>			

1774

1775

TABLE 270: C:301:EQ:CsCONVERTER.RATEDIDC:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: C:301:EQ:CsConverter.ratedIdc:valueRange</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			

<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:CsConverter.ratedIdc:valueRange
<b>Comment</b>	

1776

1777

TABLE 271: C:301:EQ:CS CONVERTER.MAXGAMMA:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: C:301:EQ:CsConverter.maxGamma:valueRange</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:CsConverter.maxGamma:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1778

1779

TABLE 272: C:301:SSH:CS CONVERTER.TARGETALPHA:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: C:301:SSH:CsConverter.targetAlpha:valueRange</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SSH:CsConverter.targetAlpha:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1780

1781

TABLE 273: C:301:SSH:CS CONVERTER.TARGETIDC:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name:</b> <b>C:301:SSH:CsConverter.targetIdc:valueRange</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SSH:CsConverter.targetIdc:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1782

1783

TABLE 274: C:301:EQ:CsConverter.maxIdc:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: C:301:EQ:CsConverter.maxIdc:valueRange</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:CsConverter.maxIdc:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1784

1785

TABLE 275: C:301:SSH:VsConverter.targetPowerFactorPcc:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name:</b> <b>C:301:SSH:VsConverter.targetPowerFactorPcc:valueRange</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021</b>	C:301:SSH:VsConverter.targetPowerFactorPcc:valueRange		

<b>(CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	
<b>Comment</b>	

1786

1787

TABLE 276: C:301:SV:VsCONVERTER.DELTA:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: C:301:SV:VsConverter.delta:valueRange</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value or zero.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SV:VsConverter.delta:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1788

1789

TABLE 277: C:452:EQ:CURVEDATA.CURVE:VSCAPABILITYCURVECOUNT

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: C:452:EQ:CurveData.Curve:VsCapabilityCurveCount</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	If CurveData.Curve is a VsCapabilityCurve at least two CurveData shall be associated.		
<b>Message</b>	Less than two instances of CurveData are associated.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:CurveData.Curve:VsCapabilityCurveCount		
<b>Comment</b>			

1790

1791

TABLE 278: C:301:SSH:VsCONVERTER.TARGETUPCC:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: C:301:SSH:VsConverter.targetUpcc:valueRange</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		

<b>Justification</b>	
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SSH:VsConverter.targetUpcc:valueRange
<b>Comment</b>	

1792

1793

TABLE 279: C:301:SV:VsCONVERTER.UV:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: C:301:SV:VsConverter.uv:valueRange</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SV:VsConverter.uv:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1794

1795

TABLE 280: C:301:SSH:VsCONVERTER.TARGETPWMFACTOR:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: C:301:SSH:VsConverter.targetPWMfactor:valueRange</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SSH:VsConverter.targetPWMfactor:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1796

1797

TABLE 281: C:452:EQ:CURVEDATA.CURVE:VsCAPABILITYCURVE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name:</b> <b>C:452:EQ:CurveData.Curve:VsCapabilityCurve</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	If CurveData.Curve is a VsCapabilityCurve, the CurveData.y2value shall be greater than CurveData.y1value.		
<b>Message</b>	CurveData.y2value is not greater than CurveData.y1value		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:CurveData.Curve:VsCapabilityCurve		
<b>Comment</b>			

1798

1799

TABLE 282: C:301:SSH:VsCONVERTER.DROOP:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: C:301:SSH:VsConverter.droop:valueRange</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SSH:VsConverter.droop:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1800

1801

TABLE 283: C:301:SSH:VsCONVERTER.TARGETPHASEPCC:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name:</b> <b>C:301:SSH:VsConverter.targetPhasePcc:valueRange</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		

<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SSH:VsConverter.targetPhasePcc:valueRange
<b>Comment</b>	

1802

1803

TABLE 284: C:301:SSH:VsCONVERTER.DROOPCOMPENSATION:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name:</b> C:301:SSH:VsConverter.droopCompensation:valu eRange	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SSH:VsConverter.droopCompensation:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1804

1805

TABLE 285: C:301:SSH:VsCONVERTER.QSHARE:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name:</b> C:301:SSH:VsConverter.qShare:valueRange	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value or zero.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SSH:VsConverter.qShare:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1806

1807

TABLE 286: C:301:EQ:ACDCCONVERTER.BASES:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name:</b> C:301:EQ:ACDCConverter.baseS:valueRange	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
------------------------	---	-----------------	---------------------------------



<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.
<b>Justification</b>	
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:ACDCCConverter.baseS:valueRange
<b>Comment</b>	

1808

1809

TABLE 287: C:301:EQ:ACDCTERMINAL.SEQUENCENUMBER:NUMBERING

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name:</b> C:301:EQ:ACDCTerminal.sequenceNumber:numbering	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The sequence numbering starts with 1 and additional terminals should follow in increasing order. The first terminal is the "starting point" for a two terminal branch.		
<b>Message</b>	There is no terminal with sequenceNumber=1 or the numbering is not unique.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:ACDCTerminal.sequenceNumber:numbering		
<b>Comment</b>			

1810

1811

TABLE 288: C:301:SSH:ACDCCONVERTER.TARGETUDC:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name:</b> C:301:SSH:ACDCCConverter.targetUdc:valueRange	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021</b>	C:301:SSH:ACDCCConverter.targetUdc:valueRange		

<b>(CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	
<b>Comment</b>	

1812

1813

TABLE 289: C:301:EQ:ACDCCONVERTER.MINUDC:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name:</b> <b>C:301:EQ:ACDCCConverter.minUdc:valueRange</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:ACDCCConverter.minUdc:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1814

1815

TABLE 290: C:301:SV:ACDCCONVERTER.UC:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: C:301:SV:ACDCCConverter.uc:valueRange</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SV:ACDCCConverter.uc:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1816

1817

TABLE 291: C:301:EQ:ACDCCONVERTER.IDLELOSS:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name:</b> <b>C:301:EQ:ACDCCConverter.idleLoss:valueRange</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			

<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:ACDCConverter.idleLoss:valueRange
<b>Comment</b>	

1818

1819

TABLE 292: C:301:SV:ACDCCONVERTER.UDC:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: C:301:SV:ACDCConverter.udc:valueRange</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SV:ACDCConverter.udc:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1820

1821

TABLE 293: C:301:EQ:ACDCCONVERTERDCTERMINAL.POLARITY:USAGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: C:301:EQ:ACDCConverterDCTerminal.polarity:usage</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Depending on the converter configuration the value shall be set as follows: - For a monopole with two converter terminals use DCPolarityKind "positive" and "negative". - For a bi-pole or symmetric monopole with three converter terminals use DCPolarityKind "positive", "middle" and "negative".		
<b>Message</b>	Converter configuration is not complete.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:ACDCConverterDCTerminal.polarity:usage		
<b>Comment</b>			

1822

1823

TABLE 294: C:452:EQ:ACDCCONVERTER:CONTAINMENT

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: C:452:EQ:ACDCConverter:containment</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	For ACDCConverter (CsConverter, VsConverter) the association Equipment.EquipmentContainer is required and shall point to DCEquipmentContainer of type DCConverterUnit. In this case the association DCConverterUnit.Substation is required.		
<b>Message</b>	The containment is either missing or it is not DCConverterUnit. The DCConverterUnit.Substation association is either missing or not pointing to a Substation.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:452:EQ:ACDCConverter:containment		
<b>Comment</b>			

1824

1825

TABLE 295: C:301:EQ:ACDCCONVERTER.RATEDUdc:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: C:301:EQ:ACDCConverter.ratedUdc:valueRange</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:ACDCConverter.ratedUdc:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1826

1827

TABLE 296: C:301:SV:ACDCCONVERTER.POLELOSSP:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: C:301:SV:ACDCConverter.poleLossP:valueRange</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		

<b>Justification</b>	
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SV:ACDCConverter.poleLossP:valueRange
<b>Comment</b>	

1828

1829

TABLE 297: C:301:EQ:ACDCCONVERTER.MAXUDC:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name:</b> C:301:EQ:ACDCConverter.maxUdc:valueRange	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:ACDCConverter.maxUdc:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1830

1831

TABLE 298: C:301:EQ:ACDCCONVERTER.RESISTIVELOSS:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name:</b> C:301:EQ:ACDCConverter.resistiveLoss:valueRange	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:ACDCConverter.resistiveLoss:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1832

1833

TABLE 299: C:301:EQ:ACDCCONVERTER.DCTERMINALS:NUMBEROFTERMINALS

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name:</b> C:301:EQ:ACDCConverter.DCTerminals:numberOfTerminals	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	A converter has two DC converter terminals.		
<b>Message</b>	The converter does not have two terminals, i.e. two instances of ACDCConverterDCTerminal.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:ACDCConverter.DCTerminals:numberOfTerminals		
<b>Comment</b>			

1834

1835

TABLE 300: C:301:EQ:ACDCCONVERTER.SWITCHINGLOSS:VALUERANGE

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name:</b> C:301:EQ:ACDCConverter.switchingLoss:valueRange	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attribute shall be a positive value.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is negative or zero.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:ACDCConverter.switchingLoss:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>			

1836

## 15.1.2 SEVERITY WARNING

1837

1838

TABLE 301: C:301:EQ:CsCONVERTER.MINALPHA:VALUERANGETYPICAL

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name:</b> C:301:EQ:CsConverter.minAlpha:valueRangeTypi	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
--------------------------	--	-----------------	---------------------------------

	<b>cal</b>		
<b>Description</b>	The attributes minAlpha and maxAlpha define the range of firing angles for rectifier operation between which no discrete tap changer action takes place. The range is typically 10-18 degrees.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is less than 10 or greater than CsConverter.maxAlpha		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:CsConverter.minAlpha:valueRangeTypical		
<b>Comment</b>			

1839

1840

TABLE 302: C:301:SV:CsCONVERTER.ALPHA:VALUERANGETYPICAL

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name:</b> <b>C:301:SV:CsConverter.alpha:valueRangeTypical</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Typical value between 10 degrees and 18 degrees for a rectifier.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is outside the range: 10-18 degrees.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SV:CsConverter.alpha:valueRangeTypical		
<b>Comment</b>			

1841

1842

TABLE 303: C:301:EQ:CsCONVERTER.MINGAMMA:VALUERANGETYPICAL

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name:</b> <b>C:301:EQ:CsConverter.minGamma:valueRangeTypical</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attributes minGamma and maxGamma define the range of extinction angles for inverter operation between which no discrete tap changer action takes place. The range is typically 17-20 degrees.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is less than 17 or greater than CsConverter.maxGamma		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		

<b>Reference</b>	
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:CsConverter.minGamma:valueRangeTypical
<b>Comment</b>	

1843

1844

TABLE 304: C:301:SSH:CsCONVERTER.TARGETALPHA:APPLICABILITY

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name:</b> <b>C:301:SSH:CsConverter.targetAlpha:applicability</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	It is only applicable for rectifier if continuous tap changer control is used.		
<b>Message</b>	CsConverter.targetAlpha is provided for an inverter or discrete tap changer control is used or RegulatingControl is not provided.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SSH:CsConverter.targetAlpha:applicability		
<b>Comment</b>			

1845

1846

TABLE 305: C:301:SSH:CsCONVERTER.TARGETGAMMA:APPLICABILITY

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name:</b> <b>C:301:SSH:CsConverter.targetGamma:applicability</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	It is only applicable for inverter if continuous tap changer control is used.		
<b>Message</b>	CsConverter.targetGamma is provided for a rectifier or discrete tap changer control is used or RegulatingControl is not provided.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SSH:CsConverter.targetGamma:applicability		
<b>Comment</b>			

1847

1848

TABLE 306: C:301:EQ:CsCONVERTER.MAXGAMMA:VALUERANGETYPICAL



<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name:</b> <b>C:301:EQ:CsConverter.maxGamma:valueRangeTypical</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attributes minGamma and maxGamma define the range of extinction angles for inverter operation between which no discrete tap changer action takes place. The range is typically 17-20 degrees.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is greater than 20.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:CsConverter.maxGamma:valueRangeTypical		
<b>Comment</b>			

1849

1850

TABLE 307: C:301:EQ:CsCONVERTER.MAXALPHA:VALUERANGETYPICAL

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name:</b> <b>C:301:EQ:CsConverter.maxAlpha:valueRangeTypical</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The attributes minAlpha and maxAlpha define the range of firing angles for rectifier operation between which no discrete tap changer action takes place. The range is typically 10-18 degrees.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is greater than 18.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:CsConverter.maxAlpha:valueRangeTypical		
<b>Comment</b>			

1851

1852

TABLE 308: C:301:SV:CsCONVERTER.GAMMA:VALUERANGETYPICAL

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name:</b> <b>C:301:SV:CsConverter.gamma:valueRangeTypical</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Typical value between 17 degrees and 20 degrees for an inverter.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is outside the range: 17-20 degrees.		
<b>Justification</b>			

<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:SV:CsConverter.gamma:valueRangeTypical
<b>Comment</b>	

1853

1854

TABLE 309: C:301:EQ:VsCONVERTER.MAXMODULATIONINDEX:VALUERANGETYPICAL

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: C:301:EQ:VsConverter.maxModulationIndex:valueRangeTypical</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	A factor typically less than 1.		
<b>Message</b>	The value is greater than 1.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:VsConverter.maxModulationIndex:valueRangeTypical		
<b>Comment</b>			

1855

1856

TABLE 310: C:301:EQ:ACDCCONVERTER.PccTERMINAL:VALUETYPE

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: C:301:EQ:ACDCConverter.PccTerminal:valueType</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	It is typically the terminal on the power transformer (or switch) closest to the AC network.		
<b>Message</b>	The terminal is not a terminal of a PowerTransformer or a Switch.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:ACDCConverter.PccTerminal:valueType		
<b>Comment</b>			

1857 **15.2 BUSINESS CONSTRAINTS**1858 **15.2.1 SEVERITY ERROR**

1859

1860

TABLE 311: CONVERTERLOSSES

Severity: ERROR	Name: ConverterLosses	Level: 3	Validation scope: DC IGM
<b>Description</b>	For every instance of cim:CsConverter and cim:VsConverter, the value of cim:ACDCCConverter.idleLoss, cim:ACDCCConverter.switchingLoss and cim:ACDCCConverter.resistiveLoss, if provided, must be greater than or equal to zero.		
<b>Message</b>	The losses of a Converter are not greater than or equal to zero.		
<b>Justification</b>	Losses cannot be negative.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	C:301:EQ:ACDCCConverter.idleLoss:valueRange		
<b>Comment</b>	Conflicts CGMES v3.0 where 0 is not allowed.		

1861

1862

TABLE 312: DCEQUIPMENTCONTAINERMAPPING

Severity: ERROR	Name: DCEquipmentContainerMapping	Level: 3	Validation scope: DC IGM
<b>Description</b>	For each cim:DCCConverterUnit and cim:DCLine instance the attribute entsoe:IdentifiedObject.energyIdentCodeEic is required. The third character of the EIC code shall be 'T'.		
<b>Message</b>	EIC code for cim:DCCConverterUnit or cim:DCLine is either not provided or it is not a 'T' code.		
<b>Justification</b>	The mapping of reference schedules for HVDC links is done via the EIC T codes. The EIC T code is also used to identify DC equipment containers that belong to the same HVDC pole.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1863

1864

TABLE 313: DCBOUNDARY

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: DCboundary</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	An IGM representing DC MAS shall have connection to even number of ConnectivityNode objects that are designated as BoundaryPoint. The minimum is connection to two BoundaryPoint objects.		
<b>Message</b>	A DC IGM does not connect to Boundary Points objects or the number of connections is not an even number.		
<b>Justification</b>			
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	BPPL4		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	BPPL4		
<b>Comment</b>	ENTSO-E Boundary and Reference Data Exchange Application Specification adds additional specifications.		

1865

1866

TABLE 314: DcIGMCONTROLAREA

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: DcIGMControlArea</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	A DC IGM shall have a cim:ControlArea with an IdentifiedObject.energyIdentCodeEic which shall be one of the codes defined in the QoCDC Reference Data document in column "RegionEic" representing the Virtual Scheduling Area (VSA) and the HVDC Link losses (note that this is the sum of the losses for the HVDC Poles in the HVDC Link).		
<b>Message</b>	A DC IGM either without a cim:ControlArea defined or the EIC is not matching the VirtualScheduling Area.		
<b>Justification</b>	Specific CGM Build process requirement defined in the CGM IG.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1867

1868

TABLE 315: DcIGMCONTROLAREAFORECAST

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: DcIGMControlAreaForecast</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
------------------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Description</b>	The cim:ControlArea in a DC IGM shall have the type set to Forecast. This is an identification of a VSA and is a temporary solution.
<b>Message</b>	The cim:ControlArea in a DC IGM does not have the type set to Forecast
<b>Justification</b>	Specific CGM Build process requirement defined in the CGM IG.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1869

1870

TABLE 316: PccTERMINALBOUNDARY

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: PccTerminalBoundary</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	cim:ACDCCConverter.PccTerminal shall be associated (connected) with the boundary point.		
<b>Message</b>	cim:ACDCCConverter.PccTerminal is not associated (connected) with the boundary point.		
<b>Justification</b>	CIM and HVDC modelling concepts defined in IEC HVDC standards require distinguishing between a point of common coupling (PCC) and a PccTerminal. In addition, a boundary point may be located in different places depending on HVDC configuration. Therefore, the statement that a boundary point is located at PCC is no longer valid. However, it is required that the cim:ACDCCConverter.PccTerminal is associated (connected) directly with the boundary point related to a branch end of an HVDC Pole. In CIM, branches are represented by a retained cim:Switch (and subclasses), cim:ACLineSegment, cim:SeriesCompensator, and cim:PowerTransformer. A convenient way to find the boundary point at a converter is to use the cim:ACDCCConverter.PccTerminal		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1871

1872

TABLE 317: DCPoleConverters

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: DCPoleConverters</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	An HVDC Bipole consists of two HVDC Poles described by a pair of cim:Line objects (during transition to DCPole) or nc:DCPole objects. A pole shall have two DCConverterUnit objects. The relations between DC poles can be found by following other associations, e.g. topology and containment.		

<b>Message</b>	A DC pole that does not have two converters.
<b>Justification</b>	Specific CGM Build process requirement defined in the CGM IG.
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1873

1874

TABLE 318: DCUNITCONVERTERS

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: DCunitConverters</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	A 12 pulse current source converter shall be contained by a single cim:DCCConverterUnit with a single cim:CsConverter.		
<b>Message</b>	There is more than one cim:CsConverter contained in a cim:DCCConverterUnit.		
<b>Justification</b>	Specific CGM Build process requirement defined in the CGM IG.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1875

1876

TABLE 319: NUMBEROFVALVES

<b>Severity: ERROR</b>	<b>Name: NumberOfValves</b>	<b>Level: 3</b>	<b>Validation scope: DC IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	cim:ACDCCConverter.numberOfValves shall be a number divisible by 3. Note the value is 6 for a 6-pulse and 12 for a 12-pulse ACDCCConverter.		
<b>Message</b>	The value of cim:ACDCCConverter.numberOfValves is not divisible by 3.		
<b>Justification</b>	Specific CGM Build process requirement defined in the CGM IG.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1877

1878

## 16 CROSS VALIDATION - OPC RULES

1879

### 16.1 BUSINESS CONSTRAINTS

1880

#### 16.1.1 SEVERITY WARNING

1881

TABLE 320: UAPDATA<sup>PRESENT</sup>

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: UAPdataPresent</b>	<b>Level: 2</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The OPDM client shall contain Unavailability plan data with validity time that matches with the IGM Model.created.		
<b>Message</b>	OPC Unavailability Plan Data is missing, invalid or older than [X] days than IGM Model.created.		
<b>Justification</b>	Quality of OPC outputs is dependent on alignment between Unavailability plan and IGM status data.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>			

1882

1883

1884

TABLE 321: EqMISSINGINIGM

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: EqMissingInIGM</b>	<b>Level: 7</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	The mRID of an equipment defined in the Unavailability Plan shall be found as rdf:ID (which is " _ " and mRID of the equipment from UAP) of an equipment in an IGM.		
<b>Message</b>	Equipment missing or not-identified in the IGM.		
<b>Justification</b>	Quality of OPC outputs is dependent on alignment between Unavailability plan and IGM status data. CGMM Article 13.2.b. The equipment that will be cross-validated (i.e. checked for consistency in availability) shall be present in both OPC Unavailability Plans and IGMs.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-</b>	N/A		

<b>2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	

1885

1886

1887

TABLE 322: EqSTATUSIGMOUTOPCin

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: EqStatusIGMoutOPCin</b>	<b>Level: 7</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Equipment status in IGM and OPC Unavailability Plan Data must be consistent. IGM status is unavailable in IGM at timestamp but is available in OPC Unavailability Plan Data for at least part of the same timestamp.		
<b>Message</b>	The equipment is not available in the IGM, but available in OPC.		
<b>Justification</b>	Quality of OPC outputs is dependent on alignment between Unavailability plan and IGM status data. CGMM Article 13.2.b.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A		
<b>Comment</b>	Rule implementation details will be elaborated in a design document and QoCDC will be updated.		

1888

1889

1890

TABLE 323: EqSTATUSIGMINOPCout

<b>Severity: WARNING</b>	<b>Name: EqStatusIGMinOPCout</b>	<b>Level: 7</b>	<b>Validation scope: IGM</b>
<b>Description</b>	Equipment status in IGM and OPC Unavailability Plan Data must be consistent. IGM status is available in IGM at timestamp but is unavailable in OPC Unavailability Plan Data for at least part of the same timestamp.		
<b>Message</b>	The equipment is available in the IGM, but not available in OPC.		
<b>Justification</b>	Quality of OPC outputs is dependent on alignment between unavailability plan and IGM status data. CGMM Article 13.2.b.		
<b>IEC TS 61970-600-1/-2:2017 (CGMES v2.4.15) Reference</b>	N/A		



<b>IEC 61970-600-1/-2:2021 (CGMES v3.0) Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Comment</b>	Rule implementation details will be elaborated in a design document and QoCDC will be updated.

1891

1892

1893

1894

## 1895 **17 ANNEX A: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS AND HISTORY OF** 1896 **CHANGES (FOR INFORMATION ONLY)**

### 1897 **17.1 INTRODUCTION**

1898 This section contains references to documents that support the rules and background  
1899 information on the QoCDC document.

### 1900 **17.2 QoCDC REFERENCE DATA DOCUMENT**

1901 The QoCDC Reference Data document provides all reference data e.g., enumerations and  
1902 shared resources needed when validating the rules defined in this QoCDC document.

### 1903 **17.3 RULE DESCRIPTIONS**

1904 In section 18 a format for documenting rules is described. The rules are documented in  
1905 XML files based on this format and one XML document per level exists. The XML  
1906 documents are machine processable enabling translation to other formats to avoid copy  
1907 and pasting from the QoCDC word document. The xml documents are provided for  
1908 information only.

1909 The XML documents can be found in the archive “QoCDCRules.zip” that is available for  
1910 download from ENTSO-E file repository together with this QoCDC document.

### 1911 **17.4 QoCDC DOCUMENT HISTORY**

1912 2019-12-20 LOO First draft of QoCDCv3.2

1913 2020-05-13 LOO Since v3.1 the following rules has been added, renamed or deleted

1914 Level 1

1915 SynchronousArea renamed to CGMRegion

1916 SourcingTSO renamed to SourcingActor

1917 Level 3

1918 SMRatedSunrealistic

1919 TargetDeadbandOutOfRange

1920 WindingConnectionAngle

1921 VoltageLimitDirection

1922 VoltageLimitsConsistency

1923 FlowLimitsDirectionConsistency

1924 AsymmetricalEquivalent

1925 PositiveTransformerB

1926	GeneratingUnitSM
1927	SMPLimits
1928	SubLoadAreaMissing
1929	EnergyAreaMissing
1930	CurveXYValue renamed to CurveXValue
1931	SMQLimits4 has been removed as covered by SMPLimits
1932	RCCXValues1 has been removed as covered by RCCXValues2
1933	DCNodeContainment removed as covered by cardinality
1934	Level4
1935	IncompleteObject renamed to IncorrectAttributeOrRoleCard
1936	CgmSvSshVersionMismatch
1937	Level 5
1938	SvPowerFlowBranchInstances2
1939	SynchronousCondenserMode
1940	TCCRremoteReactiveFlow
1941	EquivalentInjectionContainment moved from level 3 to level5
1942	DCLineContainment moved from level 3 to level5
1943	Level 6
1944	FakeVoltage
1945	Level 7
1946	InconsistentTnBaseVoltage
1947	ACScheduleMatch1
1948	ACScheduleMatch2
1949	Level 8
1950	TIConvergenceStatMissing
1951	TIConvergenceStatDiverged
1952	2020-03-27 Rule SynchronousArea renamed to CGMRegion and field
1953	<synchronousArea> renamed to <cgmRegion>
1954	2020-03-31 sanity check, adding missing cim: prefixes and format check.
1955	2020-04-06 Rule RCCYValues simplified with text from CGMES3.0. Rule
1956	LRCEXponentModel changed to allow exponents in the range 0 =< exp =<2. Rule
1957	RatedS exception for aggregated flag=false removed.
1958	2020-04-06 LRCEXponentModel exponent values restricted.
1959	2020-04-06 Rule RatedS changed to ignore aggregate flag.
1960	2020-04-06 Rule CGMRegion severity not correct, changed WARNING->ERROR
1961	2020-04-21 Rule severity revised to match CGM_BP requirements.

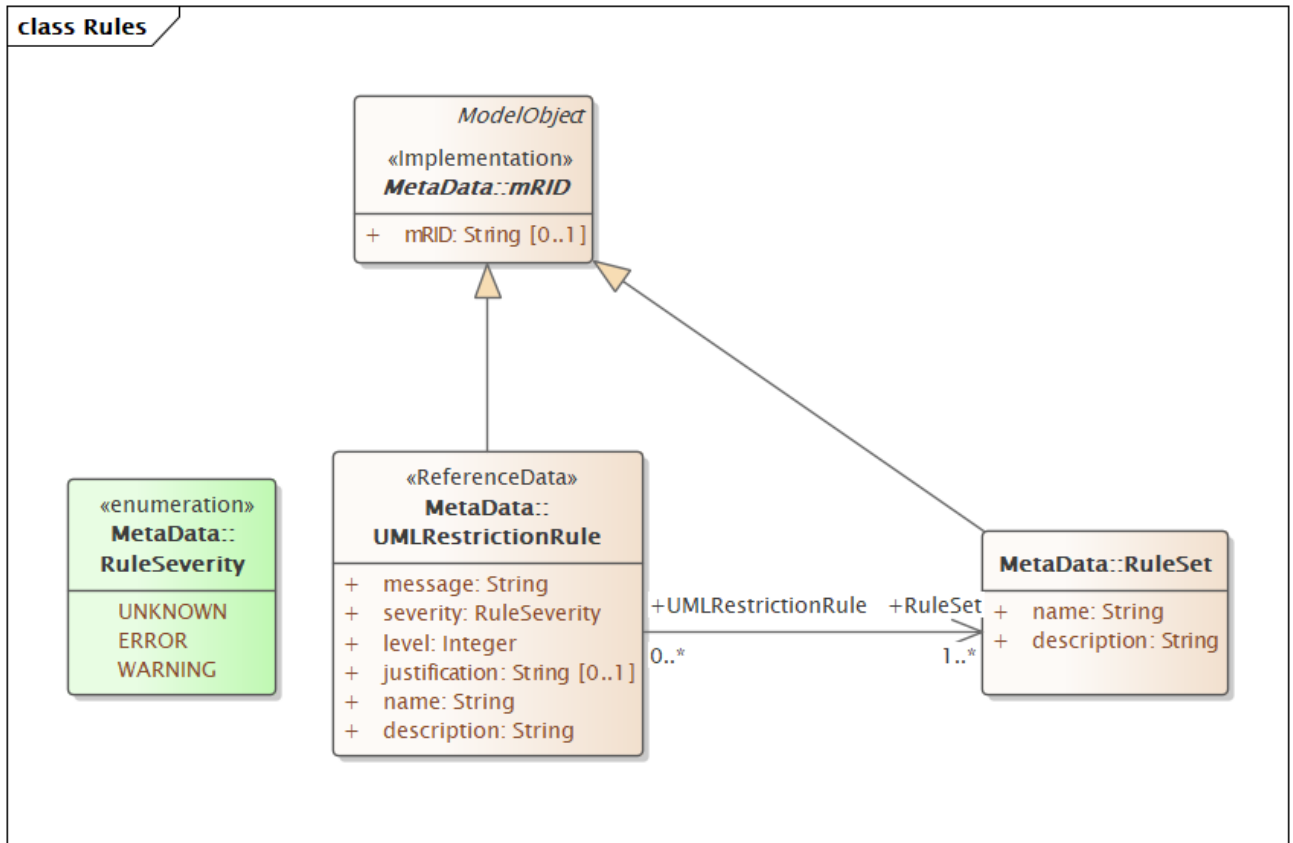
- 1962 - SourcingActor WARNING->ERROR
- 1963 - SVCSlope WARNING->ERROR
- 1964 - PhaseCodeGround WARNING->ERROR
- 1965 - SVCVoltage WARNING->ERROR
- 1966 2020-04-21 Consistency checks made, e.g. match between severity and shall/should, presence of "cim:" prefixes, spelling, reference to limits etc.
- 1967
- 1968 2020-05-11 Changes according to comments from Jun Zhu.
- 1969 2020-05-12 Updates based on CGM ICT comments. New section "Supporting documents" added.
- 1970
- 1971 2020-05-13 Prepared for publish.
- 1972 2020-05-19 EquivalentInjection moved from rule BranchBaseVoltage to CEBaseVoltage. SeriesCompensator is tested by rules BranchBaseVoltage and CEBaseVoltage, it is removed from rule BranchBaseVoltage. Equivalent shunt added to rule CEBaseVoltage.
- 1973
- 1974
- 1975
- 1976 2020-06-10 Rule MASPersistency moved back to level 2 from level 5.
- 1977 2020-06-10 Spelling errors corrected and incorrect sign statement in rule GeneratingUnitNominalP corrected.
- 1978
- 1979 2021-06-14 A new version v3.2.1 (release candidate) of QoCDC is opened. This is a track change version. Summary of changes in version 3.2.1:
- 1980
- 1981 - Various editorial changes are applied
- 1982 - For reference data the reference to QoCDC Reference Data document is used in the whole document
- 1983
- 1984 - The following rules are modified to decrease the level of ambiguity: FileNameMD, FileNameConsistency, EffectiveDateTime, NameLength, EFCContainment, OperationalLimitSetAtTerminal, PATL2, PowerTransformerEndR, PowerTransformerEndX, RatedS, WindingConnectionAngle, VoltageLimitDirection, GeographicalRegionBD, SVCVoltage, BranchBaseVoltage, CEBaseVoltage, ParticipatingGeneratingUnit, RequiredSvSCSections, RequiredSvTapStep, MAS, MASPersistency, PhaseCodeGround, ValidResourceValue, URNUiqueness, AttributeAndRoleValues, DCEquipmentContainerMapping, SvInjectionLimit, TIConvergenceStatMissing, TargetDB, TargetDeadbandOutOfRange, EquivalentBranchX, TerminalCount1, TerminalCount2, TerminalSeqNumOrder, MeasTerminal, AcceptableDuration, CNRequiredInEQOperations, ControlModeCompatibility, ModelDescription, SwitchOpenVsConnected, SvPowerFlowBranchInstances, InconsistentCurrentLimits, CGMCongestion, InconsistentTnBaseVoltage, ACTIelineBV, ControlOfAnotherIsland, VoltageTargetsAtTN, EquivalentInjectionControlEnabled, TapChangerTargetRange, TCCRremoteReactiveFlow, ShuntQ, DERActivePowerInfeedDiffE, NetInterchange1, NetInterchange2, VoltageTargetAndDeadbandAtTN, ControlAreaInstance. UnpairedTieFlow, GenActivePowerInfeedLim, SynchronousCondenser, DCLineContainment, CGMTieFlowImbalance, GeneratingUnitMaxPGen, LRCExponentModel, LRCCoefficientModel, SMPLimits, EIActivePowerInfeedLim, ENIActivePowerInfeedLim, EIReactivePowerInfeedLim,
- 2005

2006	ENIReactivePowerInfeedLim,	ModelCreated,	ScenarioTime,
2007	PowerTransformerEndRatedU, TapPosition, RCCXValues3.		
2008	-	The following ruled are modified/deleted to fit to the present way of exchanging:	
2009		ModelingAuthority is deleted, MCFirst and MCSecond are replaced by rule	
2010		MCFirstSecond, ReactiveControlAtBus is deleted, EIReactivePowerInfeedDiffW was	
2011		replaced, CGMVoltageProfile is deleted, GeneratingUnitLimits is deleted.	
2012	-	The rules that require references to ISO country codes use codes for countries	
2013		defined in QoCDC Reference data document.	
2014	-	Table 2 is modified.	
2015	-	Section 2.11 is modified and most of the content is moved to section 12. Further	
2016		changes are expected in section 12, but this is informational section and not	
2017		critical.	
2018	-	Section 2.12 is introduced.	
2019	-	Section 3.2 is introduced and parts revised.	
2020	-	Section 5.4.1. was added to provide additional information regarding generation	
2021		limits. Various rules are built on that information.	
2022	Summary of changes in version 3.3 compared to v3.2.1:		
2023	•	New rule constant "SIZE_OF_ISLAND_WITHOUT_CONTROL" added and	
2024		used by rule ControlOfIslandIsMissing	
2025	•	Section 2.12 was updated adding item 6) related to the current limits rounding	
2026		for the purpose of QAS reporting	
2027	•	Section 2.13 was added to document modifications of CGMES 2.4 introduced	
2028		by QoCDC.	
2029	•	Section 3.2.1 was added to explain the file naming convention for datasets for	
2030		intraday process.	
2031	•	The following new rules were added: IncorrectDataTypeFormat, Exception,	
2032		TooManyTapChangers, NoFlowControlAtNonRetainedSW,	
2033		SModeratingModeConsistency, ControlOfIslandIsMissing, KirchhoffsFirstLaw,	
2034		PairedEICompatibility	
2035	•	The following rules were replaced by IncorrectDataTypeFormat rule :	
2036		ValidResourceValue, ValidAboutValue, ValidIDValue, DecimalComma,	
2037		NotaNumber	
2038	•	The following rules were modified, the type of the change is indicated for	
2039		each rule: CEBaseVoltage (functional), ControlModeCompatibility	
2040		(clarification), RCCYValues (clarification), TargetDeadbandOutOfRange	
2041		(functional), DanglingReference (functional), SvPowerFlowBranchInstances2	
2042		(clarification), DisconnectedTerminal (clarification), SwitchTerminals	
2043		(clarification), SwitchVL (clarification), SwitchTN1 (clarification),	
2044		ControlOfAnotherIsland (functional), GenReactivePowerInfeedLim	
2045		(functional), GenRCCPowerInfeed (clarification), NetInterchange1	
2046		(functional), NetInterchange2 (functional), RequiredSvTapStep (functional),	
2047		InconsistentCurrentLimits (functional), UnpairedTieFlow (functional),	
2048		SlackNode (functional), NoLTCTapChangerControl (clarification),	
2049		ShuntCompensatorSensitivity (clarification), IGMConvergence (clarification),	

- 2050 CGMConvergence (clarification), EffectiveDateTime (clarification),  
2051 ScenarioTime (clarification).
- 2052 • Editorial changes were applied in the document
- 2053 • Annex B was updated to be aligned with the implementation.
- 2054 Summary of changes in version 3.3.1 compared to v3.3:
- 2055 • The references to RDFS were replaced by a link to the website. RDFS for  
2056 CGMES v2.4.15 will not be updated even if outdated.
- 2057 • Section 2.12 is updated with additional rules related to comparisons with  
2058 reference data and float numbers.
- 2059 • The following constraints are modified: CNTerminals, DiscreteControl,  
2060 UnpairedTieFlow, PairedEICCompatibility, CGMRegion, FileNameMD,  
2061 SourcingActor, InconsistentCurrentLimits, InvalidVoltage,  
2062 ControlOfIslandsMissing.
- 2063 • Messages of the rules were updated to reflect on what is violated.
- 2064
- 2065
- 2066
- 2067
- 2068
- 2069
- 2070
- 2071
- 2072
- 2073
- 2074
- 2075
- 2076
- 2077
- 2078
- 2079

2080 **18 ANNEX B: DESCRIPTION OF RULES (FOR INFORMATION**  
 2081 **ONLY)**

2082 This section provides information on how the rules are described in the specific implementation in  
 2083 OPDM and SUV. A UML model that describes the rules has been created, see Figure 15.



2084  
 2085 **FIGURE 15 RULE DESCRIPTION INFORMATION MODEL**

2086 The UML model is converted to the ecore format so it can be loaded in Eclipse Modelling  
 2087 Framework (EMF).  
 2088

2089 All rules are described in the xml file UMLDescriptionRules.xml that is compliant with the UML  
 2090 model. The file UMLDescriptionRules.xml is also loaded together with the IGM or CMG data in EMF  
 2091 which means it is validated together with the IGM/CGM.

2092 All rule texts in previous sections are generated from UMLDescriptionRules.xml and the texts are  
 2093 also included in the messages sent to the Quality Portal.  
 2094